

TRANSMITTAL

To:
THE COUNCIL

Date: **DEC 10 2015**

From:
THE MAYOR

TRANSMITTED FOR YOUR CONSIDERATION. PLEASE SEE ATTACHED.



ERIC GARCETTI
Mayor

Ana Guerrero



Eric Garcetti, Mayor
Rushmore D. Cervantes, General Manager

Housing Development Bureau
1200 West 7th Street, Los Angeles, CA 90017
tel 213.808.8638 | fax 213.808.8610
hcidla.lacity.org

December 10, 2015

Council File: New
Council District: 4 and 13
Contact Persons: Apolinar Abrajan (213) 808-8947
Yanli Ruiz (213) 808-8951
Manuel Bernal (213) 808-8901
Helmi Hisserich (213) 808-8662

Honorable Eric Garcetti
Mayor, City of Los Angeles
Room 303, City Hall
200 N. Spring Street
Los Angeles, CA 90012

Attention: Mandy Morales, Legislative Coordinator

COUNCIL TRANSMITTAL: REQUEST FOR AUTHORITY TO ISSUE UP TO A TOTAL OF \$8,400,000 IN MULTIFAMILY CONDUIT REVENUE BONDS FOR THE HCHC RECAP I APARTMENTS

SUMMARY

The Los Angeles Housing and Community Investment Department (HCIDLA) respectfully requests authority to issue up to \$8,400,000 in multifamily conduit revenue bonds to help finance the acquisition and rehabilitation of the HCHC Recap I Apartments. On September 16, 2015, the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (CDLAC) awarded a bond allocation with the designation of December 16, 2015 as the bond issuance deadline. A request to extend the issuance deadline to March 15, 2016 has been submitted to CDLAC.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The General Manager of HCIDLA respectfully requests the following:

- I. That your office schedule this transmittal for consideration at the next available meeting(s) of the appropriate Committee(s) of the City Council and forward it to the City Council for review and approval immediately thereafter;
- II. That the City Council, subject to the approval of the Mayor, take the following actions:
 - A. Adopt the Resolution (Attachment A) authorizing the issuance of up to \$8,400,000 in multifamily conduit revenue bonds to help finance the development of the HCHC Recap I Apartments;

- B. Authorize the HCIDLA General Manager or designee, to negotiate and execute the relevant bond documents for the development, subject to the approval of the City Attorney as to form;
- C. Authorize the General Manager, HCIDLA, or designee, to negotiate and execute amendments to two existing City loans for the Werner Illing House and Wilcox Apartments and to relend a separate existing City loan for the Carlton Apartments. Revisions to each amendment and new loan will include but not be limited to changes in the interest rates, affordability terms, loan amounts, subordination to new permanent loans, and assignment and transfer to a new limited partnership, subject to the approval of the City Attorney as to form and legality;
- D. Establish a new account 43M425 Carlton Apartments within Fund No. 55J Low and Moderate Income Housing Fund and appropriate program income from the repayment of the Carlton Apartment Loan, upon receipt, (estimated at \$2,946,969.42). The repayment of the Carlton Apartments loan will be relent to the Borrower/Sponsor at permanent financing;
- E. Authorize the Controller to expend funds upon proper demand of the HCIDLA General Manager, or designee;
- F. Authorize HCIDLA to prepare Controller instructions and/or make any technical adjustments that may be required and are consistent with this action subject to the approval of the City Administrative Officer and instruct the Controller to implement these instructions; and

BACKGROUND

Project Summary

The proposal consists of three scattered sites: i) Carlton Apartments (Carlton) located at 5425 Carlton Way, Los Angeles, CA 90027, ii) Werner Illing House (Werner) located at 1924 N. Argyle Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90068, and iii) Wilcox Apartments (Wilcox) located at 6501 Yucca Street, Los Angeles, CA 90028. The Werner site is located in Council District Four and the Carlton and Wilcox sites are located in Council District Thirteen. The three sites are located within 0.7 miles from each other and there is an existing affordable housing structure located at each site. The proposal entails the acquisition and rehabilitation of the three sites in order to continue to provide 68 units of affordable housing. The construction work will result in improvements to the elevator service, laundry rooms, community rooms, parking spaces and other upgrades to the apartment structures.

Financing History

On April 20, 2005, the Mayor and City Council provided inducement authority to HCIDLA to issue bonds for the benefit of qualified affordable multifamily residential projects seeking bond financing from the City (C.F. 04-2646). On July 11, 2015, HCIDLA provided an inducement letter which allowed the project sponsor to apply for tax exempt bonds. On July 17, 2015 HCIDLA submitted the bond application to CDLAC for an allocation of tax-exempt bonds. On July 29, 2015, HCIDLA conducted a public hearing in accordance with the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (TEFRA). On August 14, 2015, the TEFRA Resolution and Minutes were adopted by the City Council (C.F. 15-0936). On September 16, 2015, the development was awarded an allocation of \$7,500,000 in tax-exempt bonds from CDLAC and HCIDLA plans to issue an additional \$900,000 in taxable bonds; the total bond issuance will be up to \$8,400,000. The taxable bonds do not require an allocation from CDLAC. Per CDLAC, the tax exempt bonds must be issued by December 16, 2015 and an extension request has been submitted to CDLAC.

Affordability Restrictions

Pursuant to HCIDLA's Bond Policies, the Project must provide a public benefit, therefore, a bond Regulatory Agreement will be executed in connection with the issuance of tax-exempt bonds, and the affordability restrictions will have a term of no less than the longer of: 1) 15 years after 50% of the units are first occupied; 2) the date such bonds are paid in full; or, 3) the date on which any Section 8 assistance terminates, if applicable. There is currently a Project-based Voucher Housing Assistance Payment Contract regarding the Werner Iling House. In addition, the CDLAC Resolution and rental income restrictions will be in place for at least 55 years. Because the project will receive 4% Low Income Housing Tax Credits (LIHTCs), the subject units will also be restricted under separate agreements for a minimum term of 55 years. The three existing City Regulatory Agreements will be extended to a new maximum of 55 years.

The development is comprised of 68 units targeted to households at or below 50% or 60% of Area Median Income (AMI) and manager units. Table 1-3 provides a summary of the units and respective affordability requirements that will apply to the HCIDLA bond regulatory agreement.

Table 1

Carlton

Unit Type	50% AMI	60% AMI	Manager (80% AMI)	Total
1 Bedroom				
2 Bedroom	4	6		10
3 Bedroom		7	1	8
4 Bedroom		6		6
Total	4	19	1	24

Table 2

Werner

Unit Type	50% AMI	60% AMI	Manager (50% AMI)	Total
0 Bedroom	14	5		19
1 Bedroom	1		1	2
Total	15	5	1	21

Table 3

Wilcox

Unit Type	50% AMI	60% AMI	Manager (50% AMI)	Total
1 Bedroom		8		8
2 Bedroom		6	1	7
3 Bedroom		5		5
4 Bedroom	1	2		3
Total	1	21	1	23

TOTAL UNITS = 68

Development Team

The Borrower/Sponsor will be HCHC Recap I, L.P., a California limited partnership which includes Hollywood Community Housing Corporation (HCHC), a 501(c)3 California non-profit corporation, as its general partner, and Hollywood Housing Holdings, LLC (HHH), as its initial limited partner. At the time of interim financing closing, the tax credit investor, Raymond James Tax Credit Funds, Inc. (RJTCF) will replace HHH as the limited partner. HCHC is the project developer and is also the general partner on all three existing City loans. HCHC has at least 26 years of experience in the development of multifamily rental housing and has developed 24 projects which resulted in 752 units.

The HCHC Board of Directors includes: Kyle Arndt, Jerold B. Neuman, Maria Joyce Mynard, Michael G. Okamura, Lois Starr, Bonnie Tseng, Ira Dankberg, and Glynn Turman.

Developer: Hollywood Community Housing Corporation
 5020 Santa Monica Boulevard
 Los Angeles, CA 90029
 Phone: (323) 454-6211
 Contact: Bill Harris, Exec. Director

The Borrower/Sponsor is in compliance with the HCIDLA Business Policy.

The additional development team members are:

Architect: HCRA
6063 Harold Way
Los Angeles, CA 90069
Phone: (310) 963-9715
Contact: Scott Sullivan

Attorney: Bocarsly, Emden, Cowan, Esmail, Parker and Arndt, LLP
633 W. 5th Street, 70th floor
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Phone: (213) 402-3075
Contact: Rachel Rosner

General Contractor: To be determined

Property Manager: Barker Property Management Incorporated
1101 E. Orangewood Avenue
Anaheim, CA 92805
Phone: (714) 533-3450
Contact: Lupe Castillo

Tax Credit Investor: Raymond James Tax Credit Funds, Inc.
880 Carillon Parkway
St. Petersburg, FL 33716
Phone: (800) 438-8088
Contact: Kevin Kilbane, VP Director of Acquisitions

Financial Structure

The bonds will be issued as a privately placed single bond and will be purchased by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (Chase). The bonds will be unenhanced and unrated but will be subject to the HCIDLA's Bond Policies. Proceeds from the sale of the bonds will be provided in the form of a construction loan from Chase to the Borrower. The Chase construction loan will be in the amount of \$7,861,391 comprised of \$7,500,000 tax-exempt bonds and \$361,391 taxable bonds with a maturity of 9 months (subject to any extension option) with an interest rate of London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) + 210 basis points, currently about 3%. The total bond issuance will not exceed \$8,400,000. At conversion to permanent financing, the Chase construction loan will be paid down with the sources available at the permanent financing stage.

The Chase permanent loan will be in the amount of \$1,125,600 with a term not to exceed 15 years. The applicable interest rate shall be the 10-year interest rate swap plus 3.30%; the current indicative all in rate is 5.66%. Other financing will be provided by 4% tax credit equity from RJTCF and Seller financing.

Additionally, the bond structure adheres to both the HCIDLA Bond Policies and City Financial Policies and has been reviewed by the City's Financial Advisor, City Attorney and Bond Counsel. HCIDLA will require Chase to adhere to the reporting requirements of the City's Responsible Banking Ordinance #182138. Bond counsel will provide the City the required legal opinions as to the tax-exempt status of

the supplement bonds under federal and state law. The legal and financing documents will also include the required items as per the policies, including but not limited to, language that the bond structure is a limited obligation and strictly payable from the project revenues, requiring the borrower to provide annual statements and additional information as may be reasonably requested by HCIDLA.

The financing structure also includes three existing City loans. The Carlton has an existing City loan in the principal amount of \$1,781,600 (C.F. 90-1526). The Werner has an existing City loan in the principal amount of \$1,010,617 and includes two promissory notes; Note 1 is in the amount of \$885,000 and Note 2 is in the amount of \$125,617 (C.F. 93-0648 and C-89399). The Wilcox has an existing City loan in the principal amount of \$980,277 (C.F. 95-2067). The Carlton and Wilcox loans each have one promissory note and both loans were previously executed by the former Community Redevelopment Agency of Los Angeles (CRA/LA).

The Werner loan interest rate will be changed to 4% simple on Note 1 and the interest rate will be changed to compounding Applicable Federal Rate (AFR), currently estimated at 2.92%, on Note 2. The Wilcox loan rate will be changed to AFR. The rate changes will become effective upon execution of the amendments to the Werner and Wilcox loans. The Carlton loan (principal and accrued interest) will be fully repaid to HCIDLA at the close of the interim/construction financing.

At permanent financing, the Carlton loan will be relented to the Borrower/Sponsor in up to the same amount as was paid to HCIDLA at the close of interim/construction financing. The Carlton loan proceeds will be used to pay down the Chase loan. The new Carlton loan interest rate will be 4% simple. All three City loans will begin new 55 year loan terms. The Werner and Wilcox loans will be separately amended and assigned to the new Borrower/Sponsor. The two amendments and new City loan will not result in any new additional monies for the Borrower/Sponsor.

Sources and Uses

The tables below (Tables 4-6) provide a summary of the sources and uses for the project, including cost per unit and cost category percentages.

Table 4

Interim /Construction	Total Sources	Per Unit	% Total
Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds (Chase)	\$7,500,000	\$110,294	50%
Taxable Bonds (Chase)	\$361,391	\$5,315	2%
HCIDLA – Werner (1)	\$1,996,709	\$29,363	13%
Accrued Deferred Interest (Werner 1)	\$35,400	\$521	1%
HCIDLA – Werner (2)	\$433,311	\$6,372	3%
Accrued Deferred Interest (Werner 2)	\$3,300	\$49	0%
HCIDLA – Wilcox	\$1,453,050	\$21,368	10%
Accrued Deferred Interest (Wilcox)	\$25,600	\$377	0%
Purchased Reserve Accounts	\$309,547	\$4,552	2%
Income During Constr.	\$155,681	\$2,289	1%
Seller Note	\$1,218,529	\$17,920	8%
Accrued Deferred Interest (Seller Note)	\$31,800	\$468	0%
Costs Deferred During Constr.	\$709,510	\$10,434	5%
Deferred Developer Fee	\$330,000	\$4,853	2%
GP Equity	\$100	\$1	0%
Tax Credit Equity (RJTCF)	\$498,053	\$7,324	3%
TOTAL	\$15,061,981	\$221,500	100%

Table 5

Permanent	Total Sources	Per Unit	% Total
Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds (Chase)	\$1,125,600	\$16,553	7%
HCIDLA – Carlton	\$2,946,969	\$43,338	20%
HCIDLA – Werner 1	\$1,996,709	\$29,363	13%
Accrued Deferred Interest (Werner 1)	\$35,400	\$521	0%
HCIDLA – Werner 2	\$433,311	\$6,372	3%
Accrued Deferred Interest (Werner 2)	\$3,300	\$49	0%
HCIDLA – Wilcox	\$1,453,050	\$21,368	10%
Accrued Deferred Interest (Wilcox)	\$25,600	\$376	0%
Purchased Reserve Accounts	\$309,547	\$4,552	2%
Income During Constr.	\$155,681	\$2,289	1%
Seller Note	\$1,218,529	\$17,920	8%
Accrued Deferred Interest (Seller Note)	\$31,800	\$468	0%
Deferred Developer Fee	\$330,000	\$4,853	2%
GP Equity	\$75,330	\$1,108	1%
Tax Credit Equity (RJTCF)	\$4,921,155	\$72,370	33%
TOTAL	\$15,061,981	\$221,500	100%

Table 6

Uses of Funds	Total Uses	Cost/Unit
Acquisition	\$8,346,051	\$122,736
Construction Costs	\$2,997,944	\$44,087
Architecture & Engineering	\$227,000	\$3,338
Overhead & Profit	\$148,680	2,187
Developer Fee	\$1,405,230	\$20,665
Cost of Issuance	\$300,000	\$4,412
Other Soft Costs	\$1,637,076	\$24,075
TOTALS	\$15,061,981	\$221,500

The HCIDLA Bond Team for the financing of the Project is as follows:

Bond Issuer Financial Advisor
CSG Advisors, Inc.
315 W. 5th Street, Suite 302
Los Angeles, CA 90013

Bond Counsel
Kutak Rock LLP
777 S. Figueroa Street, Suite 4550
Los Angeles, CA 90071

Bond Issuer Counsel
Los Angeles City Attorney
200 N. Main Street, 9th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90012

Labor Costs

Labor costs for the Project are subject to California prevailing wage requirements and/or federal wage requirements under the Davis–Bacon Act of 1931 and Related Acts, if applicable

Timeline

CDLAC has designated December 16, 2015 as the bond issuance deadline and a request to extend the deadline to March 15, 2016 has been submitted to CDLAC.

FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

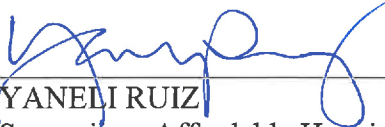
There is no fiscal impact on the General Fund as a result of the issuance of the Bonds. The City is a conduit issuer and will not incur liability for repayment of the bonds. The bonds are a limited obligation payable strictly from revenue from the Project. The City will not be obligated to make payments on the bonds.

Prepared By:



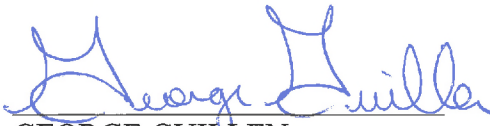
APOLINAR ABRAJAN
Finance Development Officer I

Reviewed By:



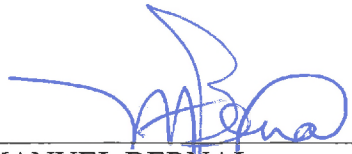
YANELI RUIZ
Supervisor, Affordable Housing Bond
Program

Reviewed By:



GEORGE GUILLEN
Manager, Multifamily Finance and Development Unit

Reviewed By:



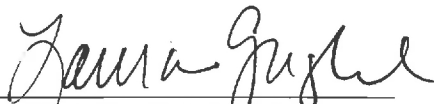
MANUEL BERNAL
Director, Finance and Development

Reviewed By:



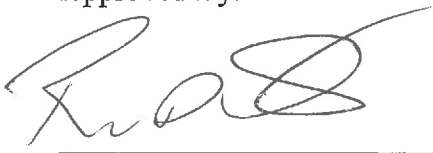
HELMI HISSERICH
Assistant General Manager

Reviewed By:



LAURA K. GUGLIELMO
Executive Officer

Approved By:



RUSHMORE D. CERVANTES
General Manager

- Attachment A – Resolution for HCHC Recap I Apartments
- Attachment B – Loan Agreement
- Attachment C – Indenture of Trust
- Attachment D – Regulatory Agreement

ATTACH. A – HCIDLA REQUEST FOR ISSUANCE OF BONDS FOR HCHC RECAP I

Resolution on next page

RESOLUTION
CITY OF LOS ANGELES

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF A BOND BY THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES DESIGNATED AS ITS MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVENUE BOND (HCHC RECAP I APARTMENTS) SERIES 2015J IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$7,500,000 OF TAX EXEMPT BONDS AND NOT TO EXCEED \$900,000 OF TAXABLE BONDS TO PROVIDE FINANCING FOR THE ACQUISITION, REHABILITATION AND EQUIPPING OF THE MULTIFAMILY HOUSING PROJECT SPECIFIED IN PARAGRAPH 16 HEREOF AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN INDENTURE OF TRUST, ONE OR MORE REGULATORY AGREEMENTS AND DECLARATIONS OF RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS A LOAN AGREEMENT AND RELATED DOCUMENTS AND AGREEMENTS AND THE TAKING OF RELATED ACTIONS, INCLUDING THE EXECUTION OF AMENDATORY DOCUMENTS THERETO.

WHEREAS, the City of Los Angeles (the “City”) is authorized, pursuant to Section 248, as amended, of the City Charter (the “Charter”) of the City and Article 6.3 of Chapter 1 of Division 11 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, as amended (the “Law”), to issue its revenue bonds for the purposes of providing financing for the acquisition, rehabilitation and development of multifamily rental housing for persons and families of low or moderate income (the “Program”) which will satisfy the provisions of Chapter 7 of Part 5 of Division 31 of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the City desires to issue pursuant to the Law and in accordance with the Act, its revenue bond to provide financing for the acquisition, rehabilitation and equipping of that scattered site multifamily rental housing project described in paragraph 16 below (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Project will be located wholly within the City; and

WHEREAS, it is in the public interest and for the public benefit that the City authorize financing for the Project, and it is within the powers of the City to provide for such a financing and the issuance of such bond; and

WHEREAS, the City proposes to issue, pursuant to the Law and in accordance with the Act, its Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond (HCHC Recap I Apartments) Series 2015J in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$7,500,000 of tax exempt bond (the “Tax Exempt Bond”) and not to exceed \$900,000 of a federally-taxable bond (together, the “Bond”); and

WHEREAS, the City proposes to use the proceeds of the Bond to cause the financing of the Project and, if applicable, to pay certain costs of issuance in connection with the issuance of the Bond; and

WHEREAS, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., a national banking association (the “Purchaser”), has expressed the intention of the Purchaser to purchase the Bond authorized hereby or to cause such Bond to be purchased by its affiliate, in whole and this Council (the “City Council”) finds that the public interest and necessity require that the City at this time make arrangements for the sale of such Bond; and

WHEREAS, the interest on the Tax Exempt Bond may qualify for a federal tax exemption under Section 142(a)(7) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), only if the Bond is approved in accordance with Section 147(f) of the Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Code, the Tax Exempt Bond is required to be approved, following a public hearing, by an elected representative of the issuer of the Tax Exempt Bond and an elected representative of the governmental unit having jurisdiction over the area in which the Project is located; and

WHEREAS, this City Council is the elected legislative body of the City and is the applicable elected representative required to approve the issuance of the Tax Exempt Bond within the meaning of Section 147(f) of the Code; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 147(f) of the Code, the City caused a notice to appear in the *Los Angeles Times*, which is a newspaper of general circulation in the City, on July 15, 2015 to the effect that a public hearing would be held on July 29, 2015 regarding the issuance of the Tax Exempt Bond; and

WHEREAS, the Los Angeles Housing and Community Investment Department held said public hearing on such date, at which time an opportunity was provided to present arguments both for and against the issuance of the Tax Exempt Bond; and

WHEREAS, the minutes of such public hearing, together with any written comments received in connection therewith, have been presented to the City Council;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Los Angeles, as follows:

1. The recitals hereinabove set forth are true and correct, and this City Council so finds. This Resolution is being adopted pursuant to the Law.

2. Pursuant to the Law and in accordance with the Act and the Indenture (as hereinafter defined), a revenue bond of the City, to be designated as “City of Los Angeles Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond (HCHC Recap I Apartments) Series 2015J,” in one or more series in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$7,500,000 of tax exempt bond and not to exceed \$900,000 of federally-taxable bond is hereby authorized to be issued. The principal amount of the Bond to be issued shall be determined by a Designated Officer (as defined below) in accordance with this Resolution.

3. The proposed form of an Indenture of Trust (the “Indenture”) by and among the City, the Purchaser and such party as shall be designated by the City in the final form of Indenture, as trustee (the “Trustee”), substantially in the form attached

hereto, is hereby approved along with any additions or supplements which may, in the determination of a Designated Officer, be necessary to document the issuance of the Bond authorized hereunder. The Mayor of the City, the General Manager, the Acting General Manager, the Interim General Manager or any Assistant General Manager, Interim Assistant General Manager, Executive Officer, Director or Acting Director— Finance and Development Division of the Housing Development Bureau of the Los Angeles Housing and Community Investment Department (each hereinafter referred to as a “Designated Officer”) are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, for and in the name and on behalf of the City, said Indenture with such additions, changes or corrections as the Designated Officer executing the same may approve upon consultation with the City Attorney and Bond Counsel to the City and approval of the City Attorney, provided that such additions or changes shall not authorize an aggregate principal amount of the Bond in excess of the amount stated above, such approval by the City Attorney to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery of the Indenture with such additions, changes or corrections.

Any Designated Officer shall be authorized to approve the appointment of the Trustee.

4. The proposed form of the Bond, as set forth in the Indenture, is hereby approved, and the Mayor and City Treasurer, the Interim City Treasurer or Deputy City Treasurer of the City are hereby authorized and directed to execute, by manual or facsimile signatures of such officers under the seal of the City, and the Trustee or an authenticating agent is hereby authorized and directed to authenticate, by manual signatures of one or more authorized officers of the Trustee or an authenticating agent, the Bond in substantially such form, and the Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to sell and deliver such Bond to the Purchaser in accordance with the Indenture and the Loan Agreement (hereinafter defined). The date, maturity date, interest rates (which may be either fixed or variable), interest payment dates, denomination, form of registration privileges, manner of execution, place of payment, terms of redemption, use of proceeds, and other terms of the Bond shall be as provided in the Indenture as finally executed; provided, however, that the principal amount of the Tax Exempt Bond shall not exceed \$7,500,000 and the principal amount of the taxable Bond shall not exceed \$900,000, no interest rate on the Bond shall exceed 12% per annum and the final maturity of the Bond shall be no later than December 1, 2055. The initial purchase price of the Bond shall be 100% of the par amount thereof as advances are made with respect to the Bond by the Purchaser. The Bond may, if so provided in the Indenture, be issued as a “draw-down” bond to be funded over time as provided in the Indenture. Such Bond may be delivered in temporary form pursuant to the Indenture if, in the judgment of the City Attorney, delivery in such form is necessary or appropriate until the Bond in definitive form can be prepared.

5. The proposed form of Regulatory Agreement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants (the “Regulatory Agreement”) to be entered into by and among the City, the Trustee and the owner of the Project (as set forth in paragraph 16 below, the “Owner”), substantially in the form attached hereto, is hereby approved. Any Designated Officer is hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the City,

to execute and deliver one or more Regulatory Agreements, with such additions, changes and corrections as the Designated Officer may approve upon consultation with the City Attorney and Bond Counsel and approval of the City Attorney, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of said Regulatory Agreement with such additions, changes or corrections. Any Designated Officer is hereby authorized and directed for and in the name and on behalf of the City to execute amendments to the Regulatory Agreement in order that interest on the Bond remains tax-exempt.

6. The proposed form of Loan Agreement (the “Loan Agreement”), by and among the City, the Purchaser and the Owner, in substantially the form attached hereto, is hereby approved. Any Designated Officer is hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the City, to execute the Loan Agreement, with such additions, changes or corrections as the Designated Officer executing the same may approve upon consultation with the City Attorney and Bond Counsel and approval by the City Attorney, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Loan Agreement with such additions, changes or corrections.

7. All actions heretofore taken by the officers and agents of the City with respect to the sale and issuance of the Bond are hereby approved, confirmed and ratified, and each Designated Officer of the City, the City Clerk and other properly authorized officers of the City are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the City, to do any and all things and take any and all actions and execute and deliver any and all certificates, agreements and other documents, including, but not limited to, those described in the Indenture, the Loan Agreement, the Regulatory Agreement and the other documents herein approved, which they, or any of them, may deem necessary or advisable in order to consummate the lawful issuance and delivery of the Bond and the implementation of the Program in accordance with the Act and the Law and this Resolution and resolutions heretofore adopted by the City.

8. The City Clerk of the City or any deputy thereof is hereby authorized to countersign or to attest the signature of any Designated Officer and to affix and attest the seal of the City as may be appropriate in connection with the execution and delivery of any of the documents authorized by this resolution, provided that the due execution and delivery of said documents or any of them shall not depend on such signature of the City Clerk or any deputy thereof or affixing of such seal. Any of such documents may be executed in multiple counterparts.

9. In addition to the Designated Officers, any official of the City, including any official of the Los Angeles Housing and Community Investment Department, as shall be authorized in writing by the Mayor of the City, is hereby authorized for and on behalf of the City to execute and deliver any of the agreements, certificates and other documents, except the Bond, authorized by this Resolution.

10. In accordance with procedures established by the City Charter, the City Council, by adoption and approval of this Resolution and with the concurrence of the Mayor, does hereby direct that the proceeds of the Bond be delivered directly to the

Trustee, instead of the City Treasurer, to be deposited into the funds and accounts established under the Indenture.

11. Pursuant to Section 147(f) of the Code, the City Council hereby approves the issuance of the Tax Exempt Bond to finance the Project. It is intended that this Resolution constitute approval of the Tax Exempt Bond by the applicable elected representative of the issuer of the Tax Exempt Bond and the applicable elected representative of the governmental unit having jurisdiction over the area in which the Project is located, in accordance with said Section 147(f).

12. Pursuant to the City Charter all agreements to which the City is a party shall be subject to approval by the City Attorney as to form.

13. Each Designated Officer and other properly authorized officials of the City as specifically authorized under this resolution are hereby authorized, directed and empowered on behalf of the City and this Council to execute any other additional applications, certificates, agreements, documents or other instruments or any amendments or supplements thereto, subject to approval by the City Attorney as to form, or to do and to cause to be done any and all other acts and things as they may deem necessary or appropriate to carry out the purpose of the foregoing authorizations and to address any issues arising with respect to the Bond or the agreements relating thereto subsequent to their issuance.

14. The Bond shall contain a recital that it is issued pursuant to the Law and in accordance with the Act.

15. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage and adoption.

16. The "Project" and "Owner", as used herein, shall have the following meanings

Project Name	Number of Units	Address	Owner
HCHC Recap I Apartments (scattered site)	68 including 3 manager units	5425 Carlton Way, Los Angeles, CA 90027, 6501 Yucca Street, Los Angeles, CA 90028 and 1924 N. Argyle Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90068	HCHC Recap 1, L.P.

[remainder of page intentionally left blank]

I certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted by the Council of the City of Los Angeles at its meeting on December ____, 2015

By _____
Name _____
Title _____

LOAN AGREEMENT

among

CITY OF LOS ANGELES

as City

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,

a national banking association
as initial Bondowner Representative

and

HCHC RECAP I, L.P.,

a California limited partnership

as Borrower

Dated as of December 1, 2015

relating to:

[\$6,212,700]

City of Los Angeles
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond
(HCHC Recap I Apartments)
Series 2015J-1

[\$1,287,300]

City of Los Angeles
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond
(HCHC Recap I Apartments)
Series 2015J-2

and

[\$361,391]

City of Los Angeles
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond
(HCHC Recap I Apartments)
Taxable Series 2015J-3

The interests of the City in this Agreement and the Note, excluding the Reserved Rights, have been assigned to U.S. Bank National Association as trustee, pursuant to an Assignment Deed of Trust, Note and Other Loan Documents dated as of December 1, 2015 by the City for the benefit of U.S. Bank National Association as trustee.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Defined Terms 2

ARTICLE II
ISSUANCE OF BOND; PAYMENT OF ISSUANCE AND OTHER COSTS; ASSIGNMENTS
BY CITY

Section 2.01. Issuance of Bond 5
Section 2.02. NO WARRANTY BY CITY 5
Section 2.03. Payment of Costs of Issuance by Borrower 6
Section 2.04. Assignment of Certain Rights 7
Section 2.05. City Fees 7
Section 2.06. Payment of Other Amounts by Borrower 7

ARTICLE III
DISBURSEMENT

Section 3.01. Disbursement by Bondowner Representative 7
Section 3.02. Developer Fee 7
Section 3.03. Limitations on Disbursements 7

ARTICLE IV
COVENANTS OF BORROWER

Section 4.01. Indemnity 8
Section 4.02. Sale of Bond in Secondary Market 11

ARTICLE V
REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS OF BORROWER

Section 5.01. Tax Status of Bond 11
Section 5.02. Incorporation of Tax Certificate 11
Section 5.03. Tax Covenants 11

ARTICLE VI
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01. Events of Default 13
Section 6.02. Remedies 14
Section 6.03. Waiver of the Right of Setoff 16

ARTICLE VII
PLEDGED ACCOUNTS; RESERVE ACCOUNTS

Section 7.01.	Grant of Security Interest.....	16
Section 7.02.	Operating Reserve.....	16
Section 7.03.	Reserve Accounts and Disbursement Account.....	17

ARTICLE VIII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.01.	No Waiver; Consents.....	17
Section 8.02.	Purpose and Effect of Bondowner Representative’s Approval.....	17
Section 8.03.	Singular and Plural.....	18
Section 8.04.	No Third Parties Benefited.....	18
Section 8.05.	Notices.....	18
Section 8.06.	Authority to File Notices.....	18
Section 8.07.	Actions.....	18
Section 8.08.	Legal and Other Expenses.....	18
Section 8.09.	Applicable Law.....	19
Section 8.10.	Time of Essence.....	19
Section 8.11.	Force Majeure.....	19
Section 8.12.	Integration and Amendments; Conflicts.....	19
Section 8.13.	Binding Effect; Successors and Assigns; Disclosure.....	20
Section 8.14.	Captions.....	20
Section 8.15.	Incorporation.....	20
Section 8.16.	Relationship of Parties; No Fiduciary Duty.....	20
Section 8.17.	Non Discrimination and Affirmative Action.....	20
Section 8.18.	Americans With Disabilities Act.....	21
Section 8.19.	Business Tax Registration Certificate.....	21
Section 8.20.	Child Support Assignment Orders.....	21
Section 8.21.	Limitation on City’s Liability.....	22
Section 8.22.	Counterparts.....	24
Section 8.23.	Waiver of Jury Trial; Judicial Reference.....	24

ARTICLE IX

WAIVER OF SPECIAL DAMAGES.....	26
--------------------------------	----

ARTICLE X

USA PATRIOT ACT NOTIFICATION 26
EXHIBIT A—LEGAL DESCRIPTION
EXHIBIT B—ACCOUNTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”) is made and entered into as of December 1, 2015, by and among the **CITY OF LOS ANGELES** a charter city and municipal corporation in the State of California (together with any successors and assigns, as issuer of the Bond, “City”); **JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.**, a national banking association, and its successors and assigns (“Bondowner Representative”), and **HCHC RECAP I, L.P.**, a California limited partnership (“Borrower”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, City is a charter city and municipal corporation of the State of California, duly organized and existing under its charter and the laws of the State of California (the “State”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 248 of the City Charter of the City of Los Angeles and Article 6.3 of Chapter 1 of Division 11 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, as amended (collectively, the “Law”), and in accordance with Chapter 7 of Part 5 of Division 31 (commencing with Section 52075) of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California (the “Act”), the City is empowered to issue its revenue bonds to finance the acquisition, rehabilitation and development of multifamily rental housing for persons of low and moderate income; and

WHEREAS, Borrower has requested Issuer to issue its Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond (HCHC Recap I Apartments) Series 2015J-1, its Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond (HCHC Recap I Apartments) Series 2015J-2, and its Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond (HCHC Recap I Apartments) Taxable Series 2015J-3, in the combined original principal amount of up to \$[7,861,391] (collectively, the “Bond”) for the purpose of making a loan (the “Loan”) to finance, in part, the acquisition and rehabilitation of a scattered site multifamily rental housing project known as HCHC Recap I Apartments, located at 5425 Carlton Way, 6501 Yucca Street and 1924 N. Argyle Avenue, Los Angeles, California, located on land which is more particularly described on Exhibit A (the “Land”) which Land, together with the improvements constructed thereon (the “Improvements”) is collectively referred to as the “Property” or the “Project;” and the Bond shall be issued pursuant to an Indenture of Trust dated as of December 1, 2015 by and among Issuer, U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (“Trustee”) and Bondowner Representative (the “Indenture”); and

WHEREAS, Issuer deems it desirable and in keeping with its purpose to issue the Bond and lend the proceeds thereof to Borrower for the purposes described above under the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, to evidence the Loan, Borrower is executing in favor of Issuer, those three certain promissory notes each payable to the order of Issuer in the combined aggregate original maximum principal amount of \$[7,861,391] (collectively the “Note”), which Note provides for the repayment of the Loan in amounts sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bond, and Borrower has executed or caused to be executed and delivered to Issuer the Construction and Permanent Deed of Trust, Security Agreement, Assignment of

Leases and Rents and Fixture Filing (the “Deed of Trust”) with respect to the Project, which Deed of Trust shall be assigned by Issuer to Trustee as trustee pursuant to that certain Assignment of Deed of Trust, Note and Other Loan Documents (the “Assignment of Deed of Trust”), dated as of even date herewith, to secure, among other things, the payments due under the Note and this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Hollywood Community Housing Corporation (the “Guarantor”) guarantees the Loan by execution and delivery to Bondowner Representative a Payment and Performance Guaranty (the “Payment and Performance Guaranty”); and

WHEREAS, in order to secure additional financing for the Project, Borrower has obtained from [the Los Angeles Housing and Community Investment Department] a loan in the amount of \$[] (the “[HCID] Loan”) which is secured by the Project; and

WHEREAS, in order to secure further financing for the Project, Borrower has also obtained from [] a construction [and permanent loan] (the “[] Loan”) for the Project in an aggregate principal amount of \$[], which is secured by the Project; and

WHEREAS, in order to secure further financing for the Project, Borrower has also obtained from [] a [] a construction [and permanent] loan for the Project in an aggregate principal amount of \$[], which is secured by the Project; and

WHEREAS, the disbursement of the Loan and the potential conversion of the Loan from the Construction Term to the Permanent Term is governed by, among other documents, the Disbursement Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the issuance of the Bond have been duly and validly authorized by City.

NOW, THEREFORE, City, Borrower and Bondowner Representative, each in consideration of the representations, covenants and agreements of the other as set forth herein, mutually represent, covenant and agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Defined Terms. Capitalized terms used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined have the meanings set forth for those terms in the Indenture.

“*Act*” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement

“*Affiliate*” means any person or entity directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with, another identified person or entity. A person or entity will be deemed to control a corporation or other entity if such person or entity possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such corporation or other entity, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

“*Agreement*” has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

“*Assignment of Deed of Trust*” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“*Bond*” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“*Bondowner Representative*” means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., a national banking association and as otherwise defined in Section 1.01 of the Indenture.

“*Borrower*” has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

“*Borrower’s Governing Agreement*” means a [First Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership] under which Investor Limited Partner is admitted as a limited partner of Borrower, which agreement is to be executed and delivered substantially concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement.

“*Collateral Assignment*” means, collectively, that Collateral Assignment of Rights to Tax Credits and Partnership Interest by the Borrower, [General Partner] and the Bondowner Representative and that Collateral Assignment and Pledge of Developer Fees and Security Agreement by Hollywood Community Housing Corporation in favor of Bondowner Representative.

“*Construction Loan*” means the Loan before Conversion.

“*Conversion*” means the commencement of the Permanent Loan upon satisfaction of the Conversion Conditions.

“*Conversion Conditions*” has the meaning set forth in the Disbursement Agreement.

“*Conversion Date*” has the meaning set forth in the Disbursement Agreement.

“*Deed of Trust*” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“*Default*” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.01.

“*Default Rate*” means the Default Rate set forth in the Note and, if more than one Default Rate is set forth in the Note, the highest thereof, but in no event higher than the “Default Rate” as defined in the Indenture.

“*Developer Fee*” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.2.

“*Disbursement Account*” has the meaning set forth in Exhibit B.

“*Disbursement Agreement*” has the meaning set forth in the Indenture.

“*Disbursements*” means disbursements of funds by Bondowner Representative to pay Total Project Costs, which disbursements are made from proceeds of the Loan or other funds held by Bondowner Representative in Pledged Accounts that are available for that purpose.

“*Draw Request*” means a draw request as described in Section 10 of the Disbursement Agreement.

“*Event of Default*” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.01.

“*Guarantor*” has the meaning specified in the recitals to this Agreement.

“*Improvements*” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“*Indemnified Costs*” means all liabilities, claims, actions, causes of action, judgments, orders, damages, costs, expenses, fines, penalties and losses (including sums paid in settlement of claims and all consultant, expert and legal expenses), but excluding any Costs (as defined in the Indemnity Agreement), which Costs are subject to payment as provided in the Indemnity Agreement.

“*Indemnified Parties*” means the Trustee, the City and its officers, officials, employees, counsel, attorneys, accountants, financial advisors, staff, members of its governing body and agents, past, present and future, and its successors and assigns, as well as Bondowner Representative, its parents, subsidiaries and other Affiliates, assignees of Bondowner Representative’s interest in the Bond or the Loan, owners of participation or other interests in the Loan, and the officers, directors, employees, attorneys and agents of each of them.

“*Indemnity Agreement*” means an unsecured Environmental Indemnity Agreement executed by Borrower and Guarantor to induce Bondowner Representative to purchase the Bond.

“*Indenture*” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“*Investor Limited Partner*” has the meaning set forth in the Disbursement Agreement.

“*Land*” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“*Loan*” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“*Loan Closing*” means the issuance of the Bond and the recording of the Deed of Trust.

“*Loan Documents*” means, collectively, this Agreement, the Disbursement Agreement, the Note, the Deed of Trust, the Collateral Assignment, the other Security Documents, the Replacement Reserve Agreement and all other documents that evidence, guarantee or secure the Loan (but specifically excluding the Indemnity Agreement). The term “*Loan Documents*” does not include the Indemnity Agreement.

“*Loan Proceeds*” means the proceeds of the Loan in the maximum principal amount set forth in this Agreement.

“*Note*” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“*Pledged Accounts*” has the meaning set forth in Exhibit B.

“*Project*” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“*Property*” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“*Regulatory Agreement*” means collectively those three Regulatory Agreements and Declarations of Restrictive Covenants dated as of December 1, 2015, among City, Borrower and Trustee.

“*Replacement Reserve Agreement*” means that Replacement Reserve and Security Agreement dated as of December 1, 2015 between the Borrower and Bondowner Representative, as amended.

“*Security Documents*” means the Deed of Trust, the Collateral Assignment, such assignments of the Project Contracts as Bondowner Representative may require and such other security documents as Bondowner Representative may require as security for the Loan, the Note and related obligations.

“*State*” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“*Treasury Regulations*” means Title 26 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

“*Trustee*” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

“*Trustee Ongoing Fee*” means that ongoing fee of 0.055% of: (i) prior to the Conversion Date, the maximum principal amount of the Bond issuable under the Indenture; and (ii) following the Conversion Date, the outstanding principal amount of the Bond, with an annual minimum fee of \$1,200.00, payable annually in arrears on each December 1 commencing December 1, 2016.

ARTICLE II

ISSUANCE OF BOND; PAYMENT OF ISSUANCE AND OTHER COSTS; ASSIGNMENTS BY CITY

Section 2.01. Issuance of Bond. Upon execution of this Agreement, the other Loan Documents, the Indenture and the occurrence of all conditions precedent to issuance, or as soon thereafter as practicable, City will execute the Bond and Trustee will authenticate and deliver the Bond to Bondowner Representative, or to its order, upon payment of the purchase price and filing with Bondowner Representative of the opinion of Bond Counsel as to the legality of the Bond and the furnishing of all other documents required to be furnished before such delivery. The proceeds of the Bond will be deposited with the Trustee and disbursed in accordance with the Indenture and this Agreement.

Section 2.02. NO WARRANTY BY CITY. BORROWER AGREES THAT, BECAUSE THE COMPONENTS OF THE PROJECT HAVE BEEN AND ARE TO BE DESIGNATED AND SELECTED BY IT, CITY HAS NOT MADE AN INSPECTION OF THE PROJECT OR OF ANY FIXTURE OR OTHER ITEM CONSTITUTING A PORTION THEREOF, AND CITY MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED OR OTHERWISE, WITH RESPECT TO THE SAME OR THE LOCATION, USE, DESCRIPTION, DESIGN, MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR USE FOR ANY

PARTICULAR PURPOSE, CONDITION OR DURABILITY THEREOF, OR AS TO THE QUALITY OF THE MATERIAL OR WORKMANSHIP THEREIN, ITS BEING AGREED THAT ALL RISKS INCIDENT THERETO ARE TO BE BORNE BY BORROWER. IN THE EVENT OF ANY DEFECT OR DEFICIENCY OF ANY NATURE IN THE PROJECT OR ANY FIXTURE OR OTHER ITEM CONSTITUTING A PORTION THEREOF, WHETHER PATENT OR LATENT, CITY SHALL HAVE NO RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY WITH RESPECT THERETO. THE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION 2.02 HAVE BEEN NEGOTIATED AND ARE INTENDED TO BE A COMPLETE EXCLUSION AND NEGATION OF ANY WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS BY CITY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE PROJECT OR ANY FIXTURE OR OTHER ITEM CONSTITUTING A PORTION THEREOF, WHETHER ARISING PURSUANT TO THE UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE OR ANY OTHER LAW NOW OR HEREAFTER IN EFFECT. IN ADDITION, BORROWER ACKNOWLEDGES, REPRESENTS AND WARRANTS THAT IT UNDERSTANDS THE NATURE AND STRUCTURE OF THE PROJECT; THAT IT IS FAMILIAR WITH THE PROVISIONS OF ALL OF THE DOCUMENTS AND INSTRUMENTS RELATING TO THE FINANCING OF THE PROJECT TO WHICH IT OR CITY IS A PARTY OR OF WHICH IT IS A BENEFICIARY; THAT IT UNDERSTANDS THE RISKS INHERENT IN SUCH TRANSACTIONS, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION THE RISK OF LOSS OF THE PROJECT; AND THAT IT HAS NOT RELIED ON CITY FOR ANY GUIDANCE OR EXPERTISE IN ANALYZING THE FINANCIAL OR OTHER CONSEQUENCES OF SUCH FINANCING TRANSACTIONS OR OTHERWISE RELIED ON CITY IN ANY MANNER EXCEPT TO ISSUE THE BOND IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FUNDS FOR THE LOAN.

Section 2.03. Payment of Costs of Issuance by Borrower. Borrower agrees that it will provide any and all funds required for the prompt and full payment of all costs of issuance of the Bond not otherwise paid from proceeds of the Bond, including, but not limited to, the following items:

(a) all reasonable legal (including Bond Counsel and counsel to Borrower, City, Trustee, Bondowner Representative), abstractors', title insurance, financial, engineering, environmental, construction services, survey, appraisal and accounting fees and expenses, administrative fees, printing and engraving costs and other expenses incurred and to be incurred by Borrower, City, Bondowner Representative on or before or in connection with issuance of the Bond;

(b) premiums on all insurance required to be secured and maintained during the term of this Agreement;

(c) all recording fees and other taxes, charges, assessments, license or registration fees of every nature whatsoever incurred and to be incurred in connection with this financing (other than a tax on the income of City or Bondowner Representative);

(d) all reasonable initial fees and expenses of Bondowner Representative, City and Trustee (including, without limitation, City's initial fee referred to in Section 7(n) of the Regulatory Agreement;

(e) the fees payable to Bondowner Representative pursuant to the Disbursement Agreement; and

(f) fees payable to the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee, the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission and the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee with respect to the Bond and the financing of the Project; and other reasonable costs of issuance of the Bond.

Section 2.04. Assignment of Certain Rights. Pursuant to the Indenture and the Assignment of Deed of Trust, the City has assigned the Revenues and has assigned, without recourse or liability, to the Trustee, certain of the City's rights under this Agreement and the Note, including the right to receive certain payments hereunder (but excluding the Reserved Rights, among them the City's rights to payments under Sections 2.05, 2.06, 4.01 and 8.08 of this Agreement, which have not been assigned), and hereby directs Borrower to make payments, required herein or under the Note to be made to City, either to the Trustee or as otherwise directed by Bondowner Representative. Borrower assents to such assignment and will make such payments under this Agreement directly to the Trustee or as otherwise directed by Bondowner Representative without defense or set off by reason of any dispute between Borrower, City, the Trustee, or Bondowner Representative.

Section 2.05. City Fees. Borrower shall timely pay the fees payable to the City pursuant to Sections 7(n) and (o) of the Regulatory Agreement as and when billed by the Trustee.

Section 2.06. Payment of Other Amounts by Borrower. Borrower shall promptly and timely pay all other amounts due to City, Trustee (including, but not limited to the Trustee Ongoing Fee), Rebate Analyst, Bondowner Representative or any of them under the Indenture, the Note, Disbursement Agreement, Regulatory Agreement and any other of the Loan Documents or the Indemnity Agreement.

ARTICLE III

DISBURSEMENT

Section 3.01. Disbursement by Bondowner Representative. Bondowner Representative shall make or authorize disbursements of the Loan pursuant to the Disbursement Agreement.

Section 3.02. Developer Fee. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Borrower's Governing Agreement or any other document, except to the extent otherwise set forth below, Borrower will not pay any developer fee, developer overhead, developer profit or similar amount (collectively, "Developer Fee") to any Affiliate of Borrower prior to the Conversion Date, except as permitted under that Collateral Assignment and Pledge of Developer Fees and Security Agreement dated as of December 1, 2015 by Hollywood Community Housing Corporation in favor of the Bondowner Representative.

Section 3.03. Limitations on Disbursements. Notwithstanding recording of the Deed of Trust or anything contained in this Agreement, Bondowner Representative will not be required to make any Disbursement unless and until Borrower has satisfied all applicable

conditions to such Disbursement set forth in the Disbursement Agreement. No Disbursement of the Loan shall be made after December 31, 2018, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any construction contract or any other document unless there is first delivered to the Trustee an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such Disbursement will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Tax Exempt Bond from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE IV

COVENANTS OF BORROWER.

Borrower will keep and perform each of the covenants set forth below, except to the extent that Bondowner Representative hereafter specifically waives compliance in writing, which waiver may be given or withheld by Bondowner Representative in its sole discretion.

Section 4.01. Indemnity. Borrower releases Issuer, Trustee and their respective officers, directors, agents, officials, employees, counsel, attorneys and agents, past, present and future (and as to Issuer, members of its governing body) and any person who controls Issuer or Trustee within the meaning of the Securities Act, from, and covenants and agrees, without limiting the indemnity provided in the Regulatory Agreement, to indemnify, hold harmless and defend Issuer, Trustee and their respective officers, members, supervisors, directors, officials and employees, counsel, attorneys and agents, past present and future of each of them and any person who controls such party within the meaning of the Securities Act and employees and each of them (each an “Indemnified Party”) from and against, any and all losses, claims, damages, demands, liabilities and expenses (including reasonable attorney’s fees and expenses), taxes (other than income taxes payable by any party as a result of any fees payable to such parties in connection with the transaction contemplated hereby), causes of action, suits, claims, demands and judgments of any nature, joint or several, by or on behalf of any person arising out of:

- (a) the transactions provided for in the Borrower Documents or the Indenture or otherwise in connection with the Project, the Bonds, the Loan or the execution and delivery or amendment of any other document entered into in connection with the transactions provided for in the Indenture or the Borrower Documents (provided no indemnity shall be required for claims due to nonpayment of the Note);
- (b) the approval of the financing for the Project or the making of the Loan;
- (c) the issuance and sale of the Bonds or any certifications or representations made by any person other than the party seeking indemnification;
- (d) any and all claims arising in connection with the interpretation, performance, enforcement, breach, default or amendment of the Indenture, the Borrower Documents or any other documents relating to the Project or the Bonds or in connection with any federal or state tax audit or any questions or other matters arising under such documents (provided no indemnity shall be required for claims due to nonpayment of the Note);

(e) the carrying out by Borrower of any of the transactions provided for in the Indenture or the Borrower Documents;

(f) Trustee's acceptance or administration of the trusts created by the Indenture or the exercise of its powers or duties under the Indenture or under this Agreement, the Regulatory Agreement or any other agreements to which it is a party or otherwise in connection with the transactions provided for in the Indenture or the Loan Documents except for claims arising from Trustee's administration where such is a result of actions contrary to Trustee's duties and obligations;

(g) any and all claims arising in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bond or any certifications or representations made by any person other than the Indemnified Party seeking indemnification, including, without limitation, any statement or information made by Borrower with respect to Borrower or the Project in any offering document or materials regarding the initial offering of the Bonds (in connection with their issuance under the Indenture), the Project or Borrower or the Tax Certificate executed by Borrower or any other certificate executed by Borrower which, at the time made, is misleading, untrue or incorrect in any material respect and any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact by the Borrower relating to Borrower or the Project contained in any offering material relating to the initial offering of the Bonds, as from time to time amended or supplemented with information provided by Borrower, or arising out of or based upon the omission or alleged omission to state in such offering material a material fact relating to Borrower or the Project required to be stated in such offering material or necessary in order to make the statements in such offering material not misleading, or failure to properly register or otherwise qualify the sale of the Bonds or failure to comply with any licensing or other law or regulation which would affect the manner in which or to whom the Bonds could be sold and the carrying out by Borrower of any of the transactions contemplated by the Indenture or the Borrower Documents;

(h) Borrower's failure to comply with any requirement of this Agreement or the Regulatory Agreement (provided no indemnity shall be required for claims due to nonpayment of the Note);

(i) any act or omission of Borrower or any of its agents, servants, employees or licensees in connection with the Loan or the Project, including violation of any law, ordinance, court order or regulation affecting the Project or any part of it or the ownership, occupancy or use of it (provided no indemnity shall be required for claims due to nonpayment of the Note);

(j) any damage or injury, actual or claimed, of whatsoever kind, cause or character, to property (including loss of use of property) or persons, occurring or allegedly occurring in, on or about the Project or arising out of any action or inaction of Borrower, whether or not related to the Project, or resulting from or in any way connected with the acquisition, rehabilitation and construction or management of the Project, the issuance of the Bond or otherwise in connection with transactions contemplated or otherwise in connection with the Project, the Bond or the execution or amendment of any document relating to the Project or the Bond;

(k) any violation of any environmental law, rule or regulation with respect to, or the release of any toxic substance from, the Project; and

(l) any and all claims arising in connection with the operation of the Project, or the conditions, environmental or otherwise, occupancy, use, possession, conduct or supervision of work done in or about, or from the planning, design, acquisition, rehabilitation, construction, repair or equipping of, the Project or any part of it, including, but not limited to, the Americans with Disabilities Act, if applicable (as evidenced by an architect's certificate to such effect).

This indemnification shall extend to and include, without limitation, all reasonable costs, counsel fees, expenses or liabilities incurred in connection with any such claim or proceeding brought with respect to such claim, except:

(i) in the case of the foregoing indemnification of Trustee or any of its related Indemnified Parties to the extent such damages are caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of such Person; and

(ii) in the case of the foregoing indemnification of Issuer or any of its related Indemnified Parties, to the extent such damages are caused by the willful misconduct of the Issuer.

In the event that any action or proceeding is brought against any Indemnified Party with respect to which indemnity may be sought under this Agreement, Borrower, upon written notice from the Indemnified Party, shall assume the investigation and defense of the action or proceeding, including the employment of counsel selected by Borrower, subject to the approval of the Indemnified Party, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, and shall assume the payment of all expenses related to the action or proceeding, with full power to litigate, compromise or settle the same in its sole discretion, provided that Issuer, and Trustee, as appropriate, shall have the right to review and approve or disapprove any such compromise or settlement. Each Indemnified Party shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such action or proceeding and participate in the investigation and defense of the action or proceeding, and Borrower shall be obligated to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such separate counsel if (A) the Indemnified Party, upon the advice of counsel, determines that a conflict of interest exists between the interests of the Indemnified Party and the interests of Borrower or (B) such separate counsel is employed with the approval of Borrower, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

Borrower understands and agrees that the foregoing release includes all claims of every nature and kind whatsoever, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, and Borrower has read and understands, and hereby waives the benefits of, Section 1542 of the California Civil Code which provides as follows:

“A general release does not extend to claims which the creditor does not know or suspect to exist in his favor at the time of executing the release, which if known by him must have materially affected his settlement with the debtor.”

Borrower acknowledges that it may hereafter discover facts different from or in addition to those which it now knows or believes to be true with respect to the foregoing release by Borrower and agree that the foregoing release shall be and remain effective in all respects notwithstanding such different or additional facts or the discovery thereof.

Nothing in this Section 4.01 shall in any way limit the Borrower's indemnification and other payment obligations set forth in the Regulatory Agreement.

Section 4.02. Sale of Bond in Secondary Market. Borrower acknowledges the intention of Bondowner Representative to facilitate the marketability of the Bond to a purchaser in the secondary market as permitted by the Indenture, and Borrower agrees to execute such other documents as are required to effectuate such resale of the Bond by Bondowner Representative, provided that the same do not change the economic terms of the transactions described herein or expand the liabilities of the parties hereunder.

ARTICLE V

REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS OF BORROWER

Borrower promises that each and every representation and warranty set forth below is true, accurate and correct as of the date of this Agreement. Each Draw Request will be deemed to be a reaffirmation, as of the date such Draw Request is submitted to Bondowner Representative, of each and every representation and warranty made by Borrower in this Agreement. Borrower represents and warrants to City and Bondowner Representative as follows:

Section 5.01. Tax Status of Bond. Borrower hereby covenants, represents and agrees as follows: (a) that Borrower will not take or permit any action to be taken that would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Bond and, if it should take or permit any such action, Borrower will take all lawful actions to rescind such action promptly upon having knowledge thereof; and (b) that Borrower will take such action or actions, including amending the Loan, the Regulatory Agreement and this Agreement, as determined reasonably necessary in the opinion of Bond Counsel to comply fully with all applicable rules, rulings, policies, procedures, regulations or other official statements promulgated or proposed by the United States Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service under the Code. Borrower further covenants and agrees that it will direct all investments in compliance with the Code. Borrower covenants and agrees to cause to be calculated by an arbitrage consultant and pay to the Trustee any amounts owing to the United States as rebatable arbitrage in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Tax Certificate and Section 6.07 of the Indenture

Section 5.02. Incorporation of Tax Certificate. The covenants, representations, warranties and agreements of Borrower set forth in the Tax Certificate are incorporated by reference herein as if fully set forth herein.

Section 5.03. Tax Covenants. Borrower shall comply with the requirements and conditions of the Tax Certificate and the Regulatory Agreement. Without limiting the foregoing

and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, Borrower will not take, or permit to be taken on its behalf, any action which would cause interest on the Tax Exempt Bond to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes and will take such reasonable action as may be necessary to continue such exclusion from gross income, including:

(a) Borrower will not use the proceeds of the Tax Exempt Bond, or any other funds which may be deemed to be proceeds of the Tax Exempt Bond pursuant to Section 148 of the Code, in the manner which will cause the Tax Exempt Bond to be an “arbitrage bond” within the meaning of such section, and will comply with the requirements of such Section throughout the term of the Tax Exempt Bond;

(b) Borrower will prepare and file any statements required to be filed by it in order to maintain such exclusion;

(c) Borrower will pay to the United States any amount required to be paid by City or Borrower pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Code, at the times, in the amounts and at the places required in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Tax Exempt Bond from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and Borrower shall compute, or cause to be computed, such amounts annually until the earlier of (i) the date required by the Code, or (ii) the date on which the Tax Exempt Bond is no longer outstanding;

(d) The Borrower shall comply with all provisions of the Tax Certificate;

(e) in order to satisfy the requirements set forth in subpart (4) of the definition of “program investment” that appears in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations (which requirements must be met in order for the Loan to qualify as a program investment within the meaning of that section), neither Borrower nor any related person will purchase the Tax Exempt Bond in an amount related to the amount of the Loan;

(f) no changes will be made to the Project, no actions will be taken by Borrower, and Borrower will not omit to take any actions, which will in any way adversely affect the tax exempt status of the interest on the Tax Exempt Bond;

(g) if Borrower becomes aware of any circumstance, event or condition which would result in the interest payable on the Bond becoming includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, Borrower will promptly give written notice of such circumstance, event or condition to City and Bondowner Representative;

(h) the full amount of each disbursement from the Loan will be applied to pay or to reimburse the Borrower for the payment of Project Costs and, after taking into account any proposed disbursement, (i) at least ninety five percent (95%) of the net proceeds (as defined in Section 150 of the Code) of the Tax Exempt Bond will be used to pay Qualified Project Costs to provide a qualified residential rental project (as defined in Section 142(d) of the Code), (ii) less than twenty-five percent (25%) of the net proceeds of the Tax Exempt Bond will have been disbursed to pay or to reimburse the Borrower for the cost of acquiring land, (iii) not more than two percent (2%) of the proceeds of the Tax Exempt Bond will have been used for Issuance Costs (as defined in the Indenture),

and (iv) none of the proceeds of the Tax Exempt Bond (as defined for purposes of Section 147(g) of the Code) will be disbursed to provide working capital;

(i) Borrower will cause all of the residential units in the Project to be rented or available for rental on a basis which satisfies applicable requirements of the Law, the Act, the Code and the Regulatory Agreement;

(j) all leases for the Project will comply with all applicable laws and, as applicable for units rented to low and very-low income tenants, as provided in the Regulatory Agreement;

(k) in connection with any lease or grant by Borrower of the use of the Project, Borrower will require that the lessee or user of any portion of the Project not use that portion of the Project in any manner which would violate the covenants set forth in this Agreement or the Regulatory Agreement;

(l) no portion of the proceeds of the Loan shall be used to provide any airplane, skybox or other private luxury box, health club facility, facility primarily used for gambling, or store the principal business of which is the sale of alcoholic beverages for consumption off premises, and no portion of the proceeds of the Loan shall be used for an office unless (i) the office is located on the premises of the facilities constituting the Project and (ii) not more than a de minimis amount of the functions to be performed at such office is not related to the day-to-day operations of the Project; and

(m) no proceeds of the Tax Exempt Bond will be used, for the acquisition of any tangible property or an interest therein, other than land or an interest in land, unless the first use of such property was pursuant to such acquisition; provided, however, that this limitation shall not apply with respect to any building (and the equipment therefor) if construction expenditures (as defined in the Code) with respect to such building equal or exceed fifteen percent (15%) of the portion of the cost of acquiring such building (and equipment) financed with proceeds of the Tax Exempt Bond; and provided, further, that this limitation shall not apply with respect to any structure other than a building if construction expenditures with respect to such structure equal or exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the portion of the cost of acquiring such structure financed with the proceeds of the Tax Exempt Bond.

In any matter relating to the exclusion of interest on the Bond from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the terms and provisions of the Tax Certificate and the Regulatory Agreement shall control in the event of any conflict between this Agreement and the Tax Certificate or Regulatory Agreement, as applicable.

ARTICLE VI

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01. Events of Default. Any of the following, without limitation, shall constitute an “Event of Default” (and the term “Default” shall mean any of the following, whether or not any requirement for notice or lapse of time has been satisfied); provided, that any

of Borrower's partners (if Borrower is a limited partnership) or members (if Borrower is a limited liability company) may, but are not obligated to, cure a Default and such cure shall be accepted by Bondowner Representative as if made by Borrower:

(a) Any representation or warranty made by Borrower to or for the benefit of Bondowner Representative herein or elsewhere in connection with the Loan, including but not limited to any representation in connection with the security therefor, shall prove to have been incorrect or misleading in any material respect when made; or

(b) Borrower shall fail to pay any sum when due under this Agreement, the Deed of Trust, the Note or any other Loan Document or the Indemnity Agreement which is not cured within any notice and cure period set forth in the Disbursement Agreement, or

(c) Other than a failure described in (b) above, Borrower or any other party thereto (other than City, Trustee or Bondowner Representative) shall fail to perform its obligations under any other covenant or agreement contained in this Agreement, the Deed of Trust, the Note, any other Loan Document or the Indemnity Agreement, which is not cured within any notice and cure period set forth in the Disbursement Agreement or such other applicable document.

Section 6.02. Remedies.

(a) ***Withholding of Disbursements.*** After the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, Bondowner Representative's obligation to lend or disburse funds under the Loan Documents will automatically terminate, and Bondowner Representative in its sole discretion may withhold any one or more Disbursements. Bondowner Representative may also withhold any one or more Disbursements after the occurrence and during the continuance of a Default unless and until Borrower cures such Default prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default. No Disbursement by Bondowner Representative will constitute a waiver of any Default unless Bondowner Representative agrees otherwise in writing in each instance.

(b) ***Acceleration.*** After the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, all of Borrower's obligations under the Loan Documents will become immediately due and payable at the option of Bondowner Representative and in Bondowner Representative's sole discretion without notice of default, presentment or demand for payment, protest or notice of nonpayment or dishonor, or other notices or demands of any kind.

(c) ***Pledged Accounts, Etc.*** After the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, Bondowner Representative in its sole discretion, may apply the funds in the Pledged Accounts and the Disbursement Account, and any other cash or cash equivalents of Borrower or Guarantor held by or subject to the control of Bondowner Representative (including but not limited to funds drawn under any letter of credit provided to Bondowner Representative in connection with the Loan and funds in the Construction Fund), or any portion thereof to payment of Borrower's obligations under

the Loan Documents; provided, however, that such application of funds will not cure or be deemed to cure any Event of Default. Nothing in this Agreement will obligate Bondowner Representative to apply all or any portion of any such funds on account of any Event of Default or to repayment of such obligations. Borrower further agrees, and expressly acknowledges the reliance of Bondowner Representative hereon, that any and all application of the funds in any Pledged Account or the Disbursement Account or the Construction Fund to or upon any of such obligations will be, and will be irrevocably deemed to be, a realization upon and foreclosure of the security interests and liens granted Bondowner Representative in such funds and will not be, or be deemed to be, the exercise of a right of set-off.

(d) ***Continuation of Rehabilitation, Etc.*** After the occurrence and during the continuance of any Event of Default, Bondowner Representative will have the right in its sole discretion to enter and take possession of the Property, whether in person, by agent or by court-appointed receiver, and to take any and all actions that Bondowner Representative in its sole discretion may consider necessary or appropriate to preserve and protect the Property or to complete rehabilitation of the Project, including making changes in plans, specifications, work or materials and entering into, modifying or terminating any contractual arrangements, all subject to Bondowner Representative's right at any time to discontinue any work without liability. In addition, with or without taking possession of the Property, Bondowner Representative will have the right but not the obligation to cure any and all defaults by Borrower under any of the applicable government requirements, the Project Contracts or other contracts relating to the Property. If Bondowner Representative chooses to complete the Improvements or to cure any of such defaults, Bondowner Representative will not assume any liability to Borrower or any other person or entity for completing the Project, or for the manner or quality of their construction, or for curing any such defaults, and Borrower expressly waives any such liability. If Bondowner Representative exercises any of the rights or remedies provided in this subsection, that exercise will not make Bondowner Representative, or cause Bondowner Representative to be deemed to be, a partner or joint venturer of Borrower or a mortgagee in possession. Bondowner Representative in its sole discretion may choose to complete rehabilitation in its own name. All sums expended by Bondowner Representative in completing rehabilitation or curing Borrower's defaults will be considered to have been an additional Disbursement to Borrower bearing interest at the Default Rate and will be secured by the Loan Documents. For these purposes Bondowner Representative, in its sole discretion, may reallocate any line item or cost category of the Budget contained in the Disbursement Agreement, and may make use of any available Borrower's sources of funds.

(e) ***Other Remedies; Cumulative Remedies.*** After the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, Bondowner Representative may exercise any and all other rights and remedies available to it under any of the Loan Documents or under applicable law. All rights and remedies available to Bondowner Representative will be cumulative and not exclusive.

(f) ***Delegation of Enforcement Rights.*** City acknowledges that Bondowner Representative, by making funds available to Borrower by means of Bondowner

Representative's purchase of the Bond under the Indenture is in effect the party making the Loan to Borrower. Accordingly, City hereby delegates to Bondowner Representative the exercise of all the rights and remedies exercisable by either City or Trustee under the Loan Documents (except for the "Reserved Rights" as defined in the Indenture), including, without limitation, approval rights under the Loan Documents and the Indemnity Agreement, and all rights and remedies under the Loan Documents arising from a Default or Event of Default (and under the Indemnity Agreement following a violation thereof), including those rights and remedies set forth Sections [2.2.3, 2.2.4 and Sections 5.2 through and including 5.6] of the Deed of Trust, and as otherwise provided in the Note.

Section 6.03. Waiver of the Right of Setoff. Borrower will make all payments provided for under the terms of this Agreement, the Note and the other Loan Documents without offset or deduction. In the event of any litigation by Bondowner Representative to enforce the terms of the Loan Documents, Borrower will not assert any counterclaim against Bondowner Representative therein (other than compulsory counterclaims), but will assert the same only by means of a separate action.

ARTICLE VII

PLEGDED ACCOUNTS; RESERVE ACCOUNTS.

Section 7.01. Grant of Security Interest. Borrower hereby pledges and assigns to Bondowner Representative, and grants Bondowner Representative a security interest in and lien upon each of the Pledged Accounts and all funds from time to time on deposit therein to secure all of Borrower's obligations under the Note, this Agreement and the other Loan Documents. All income taxes payable with respect to income on each Pledged Account, if any, will be paid by Borrower. The tax identification number associated with each Pledged Account will be that of Borrower. Borrower shall execute Bondowner Representative's form of Assignment of Deposit Account with respect to each of the Pledged Accounts.

Section 7.02. Operating Reserve. At Conversion, Borrower shall have set aside and shall maintain a specific operating reserve fund with respect to the Property (the "Operating Reserve") in an amount not less than an amount equal to three months' Project operating expenses and Loan debt service as calculated by the Bondowner Representative which shall be a Pledged Account meeting the following requirements as well as the requirements set forth in Exhibit B.

(a) The Operating Reserve shall be maintained by the Borrower in one or more accounts (collectively, the "Operating Reserve Account") with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. with disbursements approved by [INVESTOR LIMITED PARTNER].

(b) Borrower shall be entitled to use the Operating Reserve funds only to meet operating deficits in connection with the management and/or maintenance of the Property. If Borrower shall at any time draw upon the Operating Reserve to pay such operating deficits, Borrower shall promptly replenish the Operating Reserve from available cash flow from the

Property, and the replenishment of the Operating Reserve shall be paid prior to the payment of any partnership or developer fees.

(c) All of Borrower's interest in the Operating Reserve, any interest accrued or accruing thereon, and the account(s) in which those funds are held, shall be pledged to Bondowner Representative as collateral or security for the Loan pursuant to the Deed of Trust and/or any other pledge agreement or other documentation required by (and acceptable to) Bondowner Representative. If a Default or Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, Bondowner Representative shall be entitled to draw upon and utilize all or any portion of the Operating Reserve. The Operating Reserve shall not be terminated unless the Debt Service Coverage Ratio (as defined in the Disbursement Agreement) in the year of termination is at least 1.15 to 1.00.

(d) Initially, the Operating Reserve shall be audited by Bondowner Representative or its delegee six months following the Conversion Date, and the Operating Reserve shall be audited by Bondowner Representative or its delegee annually thereafter to confirm, among other things, that Borrower has used Operating Reserve funds only for appropriate purposes, the Loan. Borrower shall cooperate with Bondowner Representative's audits of the Operating Reserve.

Section 7.03. Reserve Accounts and Disbursement Account. If Borrower, as a matter of convenience, deposits or causes to be deposited with Bondowner Representative the Disbursement Account, any operating and reserve accounts for the Project, or any of them that do not constitute Pledged Accounts, Bondowner Representative will not have a security interest in any such account unless such a security interest is created by a writing that specifically grants to Bondowner Representative a security interest in the account in question as security for the Loan. Nothing herein constitutes a waiver by Bondowner Representative of any right of setoff against any such account.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.01. No Waiver; Consents. Each consent or waiver by Bondowner Representative of any of its rights or remedies under this Agreement or the other Loan Documents must be in writing and executed by Bondowner Representative, and no waiver will be construed as a continuing waiver. No waiver will be implied from Bondowner Representative's delay in exercising or failure to exercise any right or remedy against Borrower or any security. Consent by Bondowner Representative to any act or omission by Borrower will not be construed as a consent to any other or subsequent act or omission or as a waiver of the requirement for Bondowner Representative's consent to be obtained in any future or other instance.

Section 8.02. Purpose and Effect of Bondowner Representative's Approval. Bondowner Representative's approval of any matter in connection with the Loan will be for the sole purpose of protecting Bondowner Representative's security and rights. In no event will Bondowner Representative's approval be a representation of any kind with regard to the matter being approved. Without limiting the generality of the preceding sentence, Borrower

acknowledges that Bondowner Representative has no duty to Borrower or any third party regarding compliance with laws or regulations affecting low income housing tax credits or any other tax matter with respect to the Loan or the Project.

Section 8.03. Singular and Plural. As used in this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, singular terms include the plural and vice versa as the context may require.

Section 8.04. No Third Parties Benefited. This Agreement is made and entered into for the sole protection and benefit of City in its said capacity, Bondowner Representative, Borrower, and their permitted successors and assigns. No trust fund is created by this Agreement and no other persons or entities will have any right of action under this Agreement or any right to the Loan Proceeds. Bondowner Representative will not be obligated to provide any assurances, commitments, obligations or agreements to or for the benefit of any person or entity other than Borrower.

Section 8.05. Notices. All notices given under this Agreement must be in writing and given as provided in the Indenture with respect to the giving of notices thereunder.

Section 8.06. Authority to File Notices. Borrower irrevocably appoints Bondowner Representative as its attorney-in-fact, with full power of substitution, to file for record, at Borrower's cost and expense and in Borrower's name, any notices of commencement or completion, notices of cessation of labor, or any other notices that Bondowner Representative in its sole discretion may consider necessary or desirable to protect its security for the Loan, if Borrower fails to do so.

Section 8.07. Actions. City, Trustee and Bondowner Representative will have the right, but not the obligation, to commence, appear in, and defend any action or proceeding that might affect its security or its rights, duties or liabilities relating to the Loan, the Property or any of the Loan Documents. Borrower will pay promptly on demand all of City's, Trustee's and Bondowner Representative's reasonable out-of-pocket costs, expenses, and reasonable attorneys' fees and all expenses of City's and Bondowner Representative's respective counsel incurred in those actions or proceedings.

Section 8.08. Legal and Other Expenses. Borrower will reimburse City, Trustee and Bondowner Representative within five days after written demand for all costs and expenses reasonably incurred by City, Trustee, Bondowner Representative or either of them in connection with the administration, interpretation enforcement or performance of the Loan. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing in the event of any Default, or in the event that any dispute arises relating to the interpretation, enforcement or performance of any of the Loan Documents, City, Trustee and Bondowner Representative will be entitled to collect from Borrower on demand all reasonable fees and expenses incurred in connection therewith, including but not limited to fees of attorneys, accountants, appraisers, environmental inspectors, consultants, expert witnesses, arbitrators, mediators and court reporters. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Borrower will pay all such reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with: (a) arbitration or other alternative dispute resolution proceedings, trial court actions and appeals; (b) bankruptcy or other insolvency proceedings of Borrower or other party liable for any of the obligations of this Agreement or the other Loan Documents or any party

having any interest in any security for any of those obligations; (c) judicial or nonjudicial foreclosure on, or appointment of a receiver for, any of the Property; (d) post-judgment collection proceedings; (e) all claims, counterclaims, cross-claims and defenses asserted in any of the foregoing whether or not they arise out of or are related to this Agreement; (f) all preparation for any of the foregoing; and (g) all settlement negotiations with respect to any of the foregoing. Whenever Borrower is obligated to pay or reimburse City or Bondowner Representative for any attorneys' fees, those fees will include the allocated costs, as determined by City or Bondowner Representative, as the case may be, for services of in-house counsel.

Section 8.09. Applicable Law. This Agreement will be governed by the law of the State, without regard to any provisions or principles thereof relating to choice of law or conflict-of-laws, except as may be preempted by federal law.

Section 8.10. Time of Essence. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement and each and every term hereof.

Section 8.11. Force Majeure. If the rehabilitation of the Improvements is directly affected and delayed by fire, earthquake or other acts of God, inclement weather that could not reasonably be anticipated by Borrower, strike, lockout, acts of public enemy, riot, insurrection, terrorism, or governmental regulation of the sale or transportation of materials, supplies or labor, Borrower must notify Bondowner Representative in writing within 10 business days after the event occurs that causes the delay. So long as no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and such notice is given in a timely manner, Bondowner Representative will extend the Conversion Date (as defined in the Indenture) by a period of time equal to the period of the delay provided that the aggregate time extension for all delays will not exceed a total of 90 days, and provided further that (i) no extension will be given for any delay caused by an event, occurrence or condition that is within the reasonable control or anticipation of Borrower, Contractor, or any subcontractor, and (ii) Borrower will undertake all reasonable efforts to resolve the delay and to minimize the effects of the delay on the work and progress of rehabilitation. No such extension will affect the time for performance of, or otherwise modify, any of Borrower's other obligations under the Loan Documents or the Indemnity Agreement or the maturity of the Note.

Section 8.12. Integration and Amendments; Conflicts. The Loan Documents and the Indemnity Agreement (a) integrate all the terms and conditions mentioned in or incidental to this Agreement, (b) supersede all oral negotiations and prior writings with respect to their subject matter including, but not limited to, any loan commitment by Bondowner Representative, and (c) are intended by the parties as the final expression of the entire agreement with respect to the Loan and as the complete and exclusive statement of the terms and conditions agreed to by the parties. No representation, understanding, promise or condition will be enforceable against any party unless it is contained in the Loan Documents or the Indemnity Agreement. If there is any conflict between the terms, conditions and provisions of this Agreement and those of any other agreement or instrument, including any other Loan Document, the terms, conditions and provisions of this Agreement will control. This Agreement may not be modified or amended except by a written agreement signed by the parties hereto.

Section 8.13. Binding Effect; Successors and Assigns; Disclosure. This Agreement will become effective only when it has been executed by Borrower and Bondowner Representative and thereafter will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Borrower and Bondowner Representative and their respective successors and assigns, except that Borrower will not have the right to assign its rights hereunder or any interest herein without the prior written consent of Bondowner Representative, which may be granted or withheld in Bondowner Representative's sole discretion and otherwise subject to the provisions of Section 13 of the Regulatory Agreement. Bondowner Representative may sell, assign or grant participations in all or any part of its rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, but only in accordance with the terms of the Indenture. Bondowner Representative may disclose information about the Loan, Borrower, Guarantor, the Property and other relevant matters to Bondowner Representative's Affiliates, potential purchasers of, assignees of, and participants in, the Loan, and to derivative counterparties and rating agencies.

Section 8.14. Captions. All captions or headings to sections, subsections and other divisions of this Agreement and the addenda and exhibits to this Agreement are only for the convenience of the parties and will not be construed to have any effect or meaning with respect to the other content thereof.

Section 8.15. Incorporation. The recitals, exhibits and addenda of and to this Agreement are incorporated herein and all provisions thereof will be deemed to be binding provisions of this Agreement.

Section 8.16. Relationship of Parties; No Fiduciary Duty. Borrower acknowledges that neither City nor Bondowner Representative has any fiduciary relationship with, or fiduciary duty to, Borrower or any other person or entity arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, any of the other Loan Documents or the Indemnity Agreement, and the relationship between City and Bondowner Representative and Borrower in connection herewith and therewith is solely that of creditor and debtor. None of this Agreement, the other Loan Documents or the Indemnity Agreement create a joint venture among the parties.

Section 8.17. Non Discrimination and Affirmative Action. The Borrower shall comply with the applicable nondiscrimination and affirmative action provisions of the laws of the United States of America, the State of California, and the City. The Borrower shall not discriminate in its employment practices against any employee or applicant for employment denial of family and medical care leave; denial of pregnancy disability leave or reasonable accommodations against any employee or applicant for employment because of such person's race, ancestry, color, citizenship, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity/expression, transgender status, age, marital status, familial status, domestic partner status, physical handicap, mental disability, medical condition, political affiliation or belief. The Borrower shall comply with Executive Order 11246, entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity", as amended by Executive Order 11375, and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 C.F.R. Part 60). The Borrower shall comply with the provisions of the Los Angeles Administrative Code Sections 10.8 through 10.13, to the extent applicable hereto. The affirmative action program of the Borrower shall include the mandatory contract provisions set forth in the Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.8.4, and said provisions are incorporated herein by this reference. The Borrower shall also comply with all rules,

regulations, and policies of the City's Board of Public Works, Office of Contract Compliance relating to nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the filing of all forms required by the City. Any subcontract entered into by the Borrower relating to this Agreement, to the extent allowed hereunder, shall be subject to the provisions of this section. No person shall on the grounds of race, ancestry, color, citizenship, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity/expression, transgender status, age, marital status, familial status, domestic partner status, physical handicap, mental disability, medical condition, political affiliation or belief be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefit of, or be subjected to discrimination under this Agreement. For purposes of this Section, Title 24 Code of Federal Regulations Part 107 and Section 570.601(b) defines specific discriminatory actions that are prohibited and corrective action that shall be taken in a situation as defined therein.

Section 8.18. Americans With Disabilities Act. The Borrower hereby certifies that it and any contractor and subcontractor will comply with the Accessibility Requirements (as defined in Exhibit I of the Regulatory Agreement). The Borrower and any contractor and subcontractor will provide reasonable accommodations to allow qualified individuals with disabilities to have access to and to participate in its programs, services, and activities in accordance with the applicable provisions of: (i) the Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq., and its implementing regulations and the American Disabilities Act Amendments Act (ADAAA) Pub. L.110 325 and all subsequent amendments; (ii) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. §794, the implementing regulations at 24 C.F.R. Part 8, as well as the requirements of Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards 24 C.F.R §40, Appendix A; (iii) the Fair Housing Act, 42 U.S.C. §§3601-3620; 24 C.F.R. Parts 100, 103, and 104, and its implementing regulations; and (iv) applicable California building codes. The Borrower and any contractor and subcontractor will not discriminate against persons with disabilities or against persons due to their relationship to or association with a person with a disability. Any contract and subcontract entered into by the Borrower, relating to this Agreement and the Project, to the extent allowed hereunder, shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

Section 8.19. Business Tax Registration Certificate. Subject to any exemption available to it, Borrower and Bondowner Representative each represent that it has obtained or will obtain the Business Tax Registration Certificate(s) required by the City of Los Angeles' Business Tax Ordinance (Article 1, Chapter 2, Section 21.00 and following, of the Los Angeles Municipal Code). For the term covered by this Agreement, Borrower and Bondowner Representative each shall maintain, or obtain as necessary, any such Business Tax Registration Certificate(s) required of it under said Ordinance and shall not allow any such Business Tax Registration Certificate(s) to be revoked or suspended.

Section 8.20. Child Support Assignment Orders. This Agreement is subject to Section 10.10 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, Child Support Assignment Orders Ordinance. Pursuant to this Ordinance, Borrower certifies that it will (a) fully comply with all State and Federal employment reporting requirements applicable to Child Support Assignment Orders; (b) that the principal owner(s) of Borrower are in compliance with any Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment applicable to them personally; (c) fully comply with all lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment in accordance with California Family Code Section 5230 et seq.; and (d) maintain such compliance throughout the term of the Regulatory Agreement. Pursuant to Section 10.10.b

of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, failure of Borrower to comply with all applicable reporting requirements or to implement lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment or the failure of any principal owner(s) of Borrower to comply with any Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment applicable to them personally shall constitute a default by Borrower as appropriate, under the terms of this Agreement, subjecting (i) Borrower to the remedies provided herein and (ii) the Trustee to termination under the Indenture where, in either case, such failure shall continue for more than 90 days after notice of such failure to Borrower by City. Any subcontract entered into by Borrower relating to this Agreement, to the extent allowed hereunder, shall be subject to the provisions of this paragraph and shall incorporate the provisions of the Child Support Assignment Orders Ordinance. Failure of Borrower to obtain compliance of its subcontractors shall constitute a default by Borrower under the terms of this Agreement, subjecting (i) Borrower to the remedies provided herein and (ii) the Trustee to termination under the Indenture where such failure shall continue for more than 90 days after notice of such failure to Borrower by City.

Borrower shall comply with the Child Support Compliance Act of 1998 of the State of California Employment Development Department. The Borrower hereby affirms that to the best of its knowledge, it is fully complying with the earnings assignment orders of all employees and is providing the names of all new employees to the New Hire Registry maintained by the Employment Development Department as set forth in subdivision (b) of Section 7110 of the Public Contract Code.

Section 8.21. Limitation on City's Liability. City shall not be obligated to pay the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bond, except from Revenues. Any obligation or liability of the City created by or arising out of this Agreement (including without limitation any liability created by or arising out of the representations, warranties or covenants set forth herein or otherwise) shall not impose a debt or pecuniary liability upon the City or a charge upon its general credit, but shall be payable solely out of Revenues. Neither the issuance of the Bond nor the delivery of this Agreement shall, directly or indirectly or contingently, obligate the City to make any appropriation for payment of the Bond. Nothing in the Bond or this Agreement or the proceedings of the City authorizing the Bond or in the Act or the Law or in any other related document shall be construed to authorize the City to create a debt of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision of the State. No breach of any pledge, obligation or agreement of the City hereunder may impose any pecuniary liability upon the City or any charge upon its general credit.

THE BOND IS ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE LAW AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ACT AND IS A LIMITED OBLIGATION OF THE CITY. NEITHER THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY NOR ANY OFFICIAL OR EMPLOYEE OF THE CITY NOR ANY PERSON EXECUTING THE BOND SHALL BE LIABLE PERSONALLY ON THE BOND OR SUBJECT TO ANY PERSONAL LIABILITY OR ACCOUNTABILITY BY REASON OF ITS ISSUANCE. THE BOND AND THE INTEREST THEREON ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY, PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE TRUST ESTATE AS DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE AND ANY OTHER REVENUES, FUNDS AND ASSETS PLEDGED UNDER THE INDENTURE AND NOT FROM ANY OTHER REVENUES, FUNDS OR ASSETS OF THE CITY. NEITHER THE CITY, THE STATE NOR ANY OTHER POLITICAL CORPORATION OR SUBDIVISION OR AGENCY THEREOF SHALL

BE OBLIGATED TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF SUCH BOND OR THE INTEREST THEREON OR OTHER COSTS INCIDENT THERETO EXCEPT FROM THE MONEY PLEDGED THEREFOR. THE BOND AND THE INTEREST THEREON DO NOT AND SHALL NEVER CONSTITUTE A DEBT OF INDEBTEDNESS OR A GENERAL OBLIGATION OF THE CITY, THE STATE OR ANY MUNICIPAL OR POLITICAL CORPORATION OR SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE. NEITHER THE FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE STATE NOR ANY POLITICAL CORPORATION OR SUBDIVISION OR AGENCY THEREOF NOR THE FAITH AND CREDIT OR TAXING POWER OF THE CITY IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF, PREMIUM, IF ANY, OR INTEREST ON THE BOND OR OTHER COSTS INCIDENT THERETO. THE BOND IS NOT A DEBT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

No recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant, warranty or agreement contained in the Indenture, this Agreement or in the Bond, or under any judgment obtained against City, or the enforcement of any assessment, or any legal or equitable proceedings by virtue of any constitution or statute or otherwise, or under any circumstances under or independent of the Indenture or this Agreement, shall be had against the Mayor, the City Council or any of the members, officers, agents or employees of the City, as such, past, present or future of the City, either directly or through the City or otherwise, for the payment for or to the City or any receiver of the City, or for or to the owner of the Bond, or otherwise, of any sum that may be due and unpaid by the City upon the Bond. Any and all personal liability of every nature whether at common law or in equity or by statute or by constitution or otherwise of the Mayor, the City Council or of any such member, officer, agent or employee, as such, by reason of any act of omission on his or her part or otherwise, for the payment for or to the owners of the Bond or otherwise of any sum that may remain due and unpaid upon the Bond secured by this Indenture or any of them is, by the acceptance of the Bond, expressly waived and released as a condition of and in consideration for the execution of the Indenture and this Agreement and the issuance of the Bond.

Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, it is expressly understood by the parties to this Agreement that (a) the City may rely exclusively on the truth and accuracy of any certificate, opinion, notice or other instrument furnished to the City by the Trustee, the Borrower, the Bondowner Representative or any Bondholder as to the existence of any fact or state of affairs, (b) the City shall not be under any obligation under the Indenture or this Agreement to perform any record keeping or to provide any legal services, it being understood that such services shall be performed or caused to be performed by the Trustee, the Bondowner Representative or by any Bondholder and (c) none of the provisions of the Indenture, this Agreement, the Regulatory Agreement or any Loan Document shall require the City to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers under the Indenture, this Agreement, the Regulatory Agreement and any Loan Document unless it shall first have been adequately indemnified to its satisfaction against any costs, expenses and liability which it may incur as a result of taking such action. It is recognized that notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, neither the Borrower nor any bondholder shall look to the City or the members of its City Council, officers, program participants, attorneys, accountants, financial advisors, agents or staff for damages suffered by the Borrower or such bondholder as a result of the failure of the

City to perform any covenant, undertaking or obligation under this Agreement, the Bond, the Regulatory Agreement, any of the Loan Documents or any of the other documents referred to herein, or as a result of the incorrectness of any representation made by the City in any of such documents, nor for any other reason except for representations made by the City in any certificate of the City and the opinion of counsel to the City delivered on the Closing Date.

No recourse for the payment of any part of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bond or for the satisfaction of any liability arising from, founded upon or existing by reason of the issuance, purchase or ownership of the Bond shall be had against the Mayor, the City Council or any officer, member, agent or employee of the City, as such, all such liability being expressly released and waived as a condition of and as a part of the consideration for the execution of the Indenture and this Agreement and the issuance of the Bond. No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of the City contained in the Indenture, this Agreement, the Regulatory Agreement or any Loan Document shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any present or future member, officer, agent or employee of the City or the Mayor or the City Council in other than that person's official capacity. No member, officer, agent or employee of the City shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bond or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance of the Bond.

Section 8.22. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which will be an original, and all of which together will constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 8.23. Waiver of Jury Trial; Judicial Reference

EACH OF BORROWER AND BONDOWNER REPRESENTATIVE (FOR ITSELF AND ITS SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNS AND PARTICIPANTS) HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY). EACH PARTY HERETO (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER BY THE BORROWER AND BONDOWNER REPRESENTATIVE AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION.

FROM THE DATE OF LOAN CLOSING TO THE CONVERSION DATE, BORROWER AND BONDOWNER REPRESENTATIVE AGREE THAT, IN THE EVENT ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING IS FILED IN A COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA (THE "COURT") BY OR AGAINST ANY PARTY HERETO IN CONNECTION WITH ANY CONTROVERSY, DISPUTE OR CLAIM DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED

HEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY) (EACH, A "CLAIM") AND THE WAIVER SET FORTH IN THE PRECEDING PARAGRAPH IS NOT ENFORCEABLE IN SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING.

ANY CLAIM WILL BE DETERMINED BY A GENERAL REFERENCE PROCEEDING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF CALIFORNIA CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE SECTIONS 638 THROUGH 645.1. THE PARTIES INTEND THIS GENERAL REFERENCE AGREEMENT TO BE SPECIFICALLY ENFORCEABLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CALIFORNIA CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE SECTION 638. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE LOAN DOCUMENTS, VENUE FOR THE REFERENCE PROCEEDING WILL BE IN THE STATE OR FEDERAL COURT IN THE COUNTY OR DISTRICT WHERE VENUE IS OTHERWISE APPROPRIATE UNDER APPLICABLE LAW.

THE FOLLOWING MATTERS SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO A GENERAL REFERENCE PROCEEDING: (A) NON-JUDICIAL FORECLOSURE OF ANY SECURITY INTERESTS IN REAL OR PERSONAL PROPERTY, (B) EXERCISE OF SELF-HELP REMEDIES (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SET-OFF), (C) APPOINTMENT OF A RECEIVER AND (D) TEMPORARY, PROVISIONAL OR ANCILLARY REMEDIES (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WRITS OF ATTACHMENT, WRITS OF POSSESSION, TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS OR PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS). THIS AGREEMENT DOES NOT LIMIT THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY TO EXERCISE OR OPPOSE ANY OF THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES DESCRIBED IN CLAUSES (A) - (D) AND ANY SUCH EXERCISE OR OPPOSITION DOES NOT WAIVE THE RIGHT OF ANY PARTY TO A REFERENCE PROCEEDING PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT.

UPON THE WRITTEN REQUEST OF BORROWER OR BONDOWNER REPRESENTATIVE, BORROWER AND BONDOWNER REPRESENTATIVE SHALL SELECT A SINGLE REFEREE, WHO SHALL BE A RETIRED JUDGE OR JUSTICE. IF THE PARTIES DO NOT AGREE UPON A REFEREE WITHIN TEN DAYS OF SUCH WRITTEN REQUEST, THEN, ANY PARTY MAY REQUEST THE COURT TO APPOINT A REFEREE PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE SECTION 640(B).

ALL PROCEEDINGS AND HEARINGS CONDUCTED BEFORE THE REFEREE, EXCEPT FOR TRIAL, SHALL BE CONDUCTED WITHOUT A COURT REPORTER, EXCEPT WHEN ANY PARTY SO REQUESTS, A COURT REPORTER WILL BE USED AND THE REFEREE WILL BE PROVIDED A COURTESY COPY OF THE TRANSCRIPT. THE PARTY MAKING SUCH REQUEST SHALL HAVE THE OBLIGATION TO ARRANGE FOR AND PAY COSTS OF THE COURT REPORTER, PROVIDED THAT SUCH COSTS, ALONG WITH THE REFEREE'S FEES, SHALL ULTIMATELY BE BORNE BY THE PARTY WHO DOES NOT PREVAIL, AS DETERMINED BY THE REFEREE.

THE REFEREE MAY REQUIRE ONE OR MORE PREHEARING CONFERENCES. BORROWER AND BONDOWNER REPRESENTATIVE SHALL BE ENTITLED TO DISCOVERY, AND THE REFEREE SHALL OVERSEE DISCOVERY IN ACCORDANCE

WITH THE RULES OF DISCOVERY, AND MAY ENFORCE ALL DISCOVERY ORDERS IN THE SAME MANNER AS ANY TRIAL COURT JUDGE IN PROCEEDINGS AT LAW IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA. THE REFEREE SHALL APPLY THE RULES OF EVIDENCE APPLICABLE TO PROCEEDINGS AT LAW IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA AND SHALL DETERMINE ALL ISSUES IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE AND FEDERAL LAW. THE REFEREE SHALL BE EMPOWERED TO ENTER EQUITABLE AS WELL AS LEGAL RELIEF AND RULE ON ANY MOTION WHICH WOULD BE AUTHORIZED IN A TRIAL, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, MOTIONS FOR DEFAULT JUDGMENT OR SUMMARY JUDGMENT. THE REFEREE SHALL REPORT HIS DECISION, WHICH REPORT SHALL ALSO INCLUDE FINDINGS OF FACT AND CONCLUSIONS OF LAW.

BORROWER AND BONDOWNER REPRESENTATIVE RECOGNIZE AND AGREE THAT ALL CLAIMS RESOLVED IN A GENERAL REFERENCE PROCEEDING PURSUANT HERETO WILL BE DECIDED BY A REFEREE AND NOT BY A JURY.

IN THE EVENT OF ANY INCONSISTENCY BETWEEN THE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION AND ANY OTHER PROVISION OF THE LOAN DOCUMENTS, THIS ARTICLE WILL CONTROL.

ARTICLE IX

WAIVER OF SPECIAL DAMAGES

TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, BORROWER SHALL NOT ASSERT, AND HEREBY WAIVES, ANY CLAIM AGAINST BONDOWNER REPRESENTATIVE, CITY OR EITHER OF THEM ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES (AS OPPOSED TO DIRECT OR ACTUAL DAMAGES) ARISING OUT OF, IN CONNECTION WITH, OR AS A RESULT OF, THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY AGREEMENT OR INSTRUMENT CONTEMPLATED HEREBY, THE TRANSACTIONS, THE LOAN OR THE USE OF THE PROCEEDS THEREOF.

ARTICLE X

USA PATRIOT ACT NOTIFICATION

Bondowner Representative hereby notifies Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of Section 326 of the USA Patriot Act of 2001 31 U.S.C. Section 5318 (the "Patriot Act"), it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies the Borrower, which information includes the name and address of the Borrower and other information that will allow Borrower Representative to identify the Borrower in accordance with the Patriot Act.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

CITY:

CITY OF LOS ANGELES, as City

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Approved as to form:

MICHAEL N. FEUER, City Attorney

Deputy/Assistant City Attorney

[City Signature page for *HCHC Recap I* Loan Agreement]

BORROWER:

HCHC RECAP I, L.P., a California limited partnership

By: _____

By: _____

[Borrower Signature page for *HCHC Recap I* Loan Agreement]

BONDOWNER REPRESENTATIVE:

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
a national banking association

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

[Bondowner Representative signature page for *HCHC Recap* I Loan Agreement]

EXHIBIT A
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

EXHIBIT B

ACCOUNTS

1. **Disbursement Account.** Borrower will maintain an account with Bondowner Representative (the “Disbursement Account”) into which Disbursements may be deposited by Bondowner Representative as provided in Article III of this Agreement except for any portion of any Disbursement which is to be disbursed by the Trustee from the Construction Fund pursuant to Section 3.03 of the Indenture. The Disbursement Account must be an account of a type satisfactory to Bondowner Representative. Borrower may write checks on the Disbursement Account to pay Hard Costs and Soft Costs as provided in this Agreement. Alternatively, Borrower may establish the Disbursement Account with another federally insured depository institution reasonably acceptable to Bondowner Representative.

2. **Required Pledged Accounts.** Borrower will maintain each of the following deposit accounts (the “Pledged Accounts”) with Bondowner Representative until the date that all funds therein have been released therefrom and no provisions exist for further deposits thereto.

(a) **Borrower’s Funds Account.** An account (the “Borrower’s Funds Account”) into which Borrower’s funds are to be deposited as required by Bondowner Representative pursuant to the terms of the Disbursement Agreement in order to maintain the Loan In Balance. The Borrower’s Funds Account will be established only if and when needed.

(b) [reserved].

(c) **Operating Reserve Account.** The Operating Reserve Account.

(d) **Replacement Reserve Account.** The Replacement Reserve Account.

3. **Interest on Accounts.** The Disbursement Account will not bear interest. The Pledged Accounts will bear interest at a rate or rates applicable to the type of account used therefor as generally offered to the public by Bondowner Representative, except that the Borrower’s Funds Account will not bear interest.

4. **Release of Funds From Accounts During Construction Term.** During the Construction Term, Bondowner Representative will permit funds to be released from the Pledged Accounts as follows, provided that after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, Bondowner Representative may apply any or all funds in the Pledged Accounts to repayment of amounts owing to Bondowner Representative under the Note and the other Loan Documents:

(a) **Borrower’s Funds Account.** Bondowner Representative will make Disbursements from the Borrower’s Funds Account to pay Hard Costs and Soft Costs in accordance with the Budget contained in the Disbursement Agreement.

(b) [reserved].

5. **Release of Funds From Accounts During Permanent Term.** On and after the Conversion Date, Bondowner Representative will permit funds to be released from the Pledged Accounts and the Disbursement Account as follows, provided that after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default Bondowner Representative may apply any or all funds in the Pledged Accounts and the Disbursement Account to repayment of amounts owing to Bondowner Representative under the Note and the other Loan Documents:

(a) Operating Reserve Account. Bondowner Representative will release funds from the Operating Reserve Account as provided in the Borrower's partnership agreement and the Disbursement Agreement.

(b) Replacement Reserve Account. Bondowner Representative will release funds from the Replacement Reserve Account as provided in the Replacement Reserve Agreement.

(c) Other Accounts. Bondowner Representative will release any funds remaining in the other Pledged Accounts, as well as the Disbursement Account, promptly after Borrower's request made on or after Conversion.

INDENTURE OF TRUST

by and among

CITY OF LOS ANGELES
as Issuer

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

and

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,
as Initial Bondowner Representative

Dated as of December 1, 2015
relating to:

[\$6,212,700]
City of Los Angeles
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond
(HCHC Recap I Apartments)
Series 2015J-1

[\$1,287,300]
City of Los Angeles
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond
(HCHC Recap I Apartments)
Series 2015J-2

and

[\$361,391]
City of Los Angeles
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond
(HCHC Recap I Apartments)
Taxable Series 2015J-3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions..... 2
Section 1.02. Rules of Construction 11

ARTICLE II
THE BOND

Section 2.01. Authorization 11
Section 2.02. Terms of Bond 11
Section 2.03. Payment of Bond..... 12
Section 2.04. Execution of Bond 12
Section 2.05. Transfer of Bond 12
Section 2.06. Bond Register..... 14

ARTICLE III
ISSUANCE OF BOND; APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS

Section 3.01. Authentication and Delivery of the Bond 14
Section 3.02. Application of Proceeds of Bond/Draw Down Provisions 15
Section 3.03. Disbursement of Bond Proceeds; Establishment of Construction Fund 16
Section 3.04. Costs of Issuance Fund 17
Section 3.05. City Annual Fee 17

ARTICLE IV
REDEMPTION OF BOND

Section 4.01. Circumstances of Redemption 18
Section 4.02. No Notice of Redemption 19
Section 4.03. Effect of Redemption 19

ARTICLE V
REVENUES

Section 5.01. Pledge of Revenues 19
Section 5.02. Bond Fund..... 21
Section 5.03. Investment of Moneys..... 21
Section 5.04. Enforcement of Obligations..... 22

ARTICLE VI
COVENANTS OF THE CITY

Section 6.01.	Payment of Principal and Interest	22
Section 6.02.	Preservation of Revenues; Amendment of Documents	22
Section 6.03.	Compliance with Indenture	23
Section 6.04.	Further Assurances	23
Section 6.05.	No Arbitrage	23
Section 6.06.	Limitation of Expenditure of Proceeds	23
Section 6.07.	Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to United States	23
Section 6.08.	Limitation on Issuance Costs	25
Section 6.09.	Federal Guarantee Prohibition	25
Section 6.10.	Prohibited Facilities	25
Section 6.11.	Use Covenant	25
Section 6.12.	Immunities and Limitations of Responsibility of City	25
Section 6.13.	No Recourse	26
Section 6.14.	Limitation of Liability of City and Its Officers, Employees and Agents	27

ARTICLE VII
DEFAULT

Section 7.01.	Events of Default; Acceleration; Waiver of Default	28
Section 7.02.	Institution of Legal Proceedings by Bondowner Representative	29
Section 7.03.	Application of Moneys Collected by Bondowner Representative	29
Section 7.04.	Effect of Delay or Omission to Pursue Remedy	30
Section 7.05.	Remedies Cumulative	30
Section 7.06.	Covenant to Pay Bond in Event of Default	30
Section 7.07.	Bondowner Representative Appointed Agent for Bondholder	31
Section 7.08.	Power of Bondowner Representative to Control Proceedings	31
Section 7.09.	Limitation on Bondholders' Right to Sue	31
Section 7.10.	Limitation of Liability to Revenues	31

ARTICLE VIII
THE TRUSTEE AND AGENTS

Section 8.01.	Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Trustee	31
Section 8.02.	Right of Trustee to Rely Upon Documents, Etc	34
Section 8.03.	Trustee Not Responsible for Recitals	35

Section 8.04.	Intervention by Trustee	35
Section 8.05.	Moneys Received by Trustee to be Held in Trust.....	35
Section 8.06.	Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee, Bondowner Representative and Agents.....	36
Section 8.07.	Qualifications of Trustee.....	36
Section 8.08.	Removal, Resignation and Appointment of Successor Trustee.....	37
Section 8.09.	Merger or Consolidation of Trustee.....	38
Section 8.10.	[Reserved]	38
Section 8.11.	Compliance with Laws	38
Section 8.12.	Drug-Free Workplace Policy	38
Section 8.13.	Compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act.....	38
Section 8.14.	Proprietary or Confidential Information of the City. Trustee understands and agrees that, in the performance of the work or services under this Indenture or in contemplation thereof, Trustee may have access to private or confidential information which may be owned or controlled by the City and that such information may contain proprietary or confidential details, the disclosure of which to third parties may be damaging to the City	39
Section 8.15.	Audit and Inspection of Records.....	39
Section 8.16.	Subcontracting	39
Section 8.17.	Paying Agents	39
Section 8.18.	Business Tax Registration Certificate.....	39
Section 8.19.	Child Support Assignment Orders.....	40
Section 8.20.	Nondiscrimination and Affirmative Action	40

ARTICLE IX
MODIFICATION OF INDENTURE

Section 9.01.	Modification of Indenture	41
Section 9.02.	Effect of Supplemental Indenture	41
Section 9.03.	Opinion of Counsel as to Supplemental Indenture	41
Section 9.04.	Notation of Modification on Bond; Preparation of New Bond.....	42

ARTICLE X
DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01.	Discharge of Indenture.....	42
Section 10.02.	Payment of Bond after Discharge of Indenture	42

**ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.01.	Successors of the City	43
Section 11.02.	Limitation of Rights to Parties and Bondholders.....	43
Section 11.03.	Waiver of Notice.....	43
Section 11.04.	Destruction of the Bond.....	43
Section 11.05.	Separability of Invalid Provisions.....	43
Section 11.06.	Notices	43
Section 11.07.	Authorized Representatives	45
Section 11.08.	Evidence of Rights of Bondholder.....	45
Section 11.09.	Waiver of Personal Liability	46
Section 11.10.	Holidays	47
Section 11.11.	Execution in Several Counterparts.....	47
Section 11.12.	Governing Law, Venue	47
Section 11.13.	Successors	47
Section 11.14.	Non-Waiver of Rights.....	47
EXHIBIT A	FORM OF BOND	
EXHIBIT B	FORM OF INVESTOR’S LETTER	
EXHIBIT C	CONSTRUCTION FUND DISBURSEMENT REQUEST	
EXHIBIT D	FORM OF RESPONSIBLE BANKING ORDINANCE CERTIFICATE	

INDENTURE OF TRUST

THIS INDENTURE OF TRUST, dated as of December 1, 2015 (this “Indenture”), is by and among the **CITY OF LOS ANGELES**, a charter city and municipal corporation of the State of California, duly organized and existing under its charter and the laws of the State of California (herein called the “City”), and **U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, as Trustee hereunder (herein called the “Trustee”), and **JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.**, a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, as initial purchaser of the Bond hereunder (herein called the “Bondowner Representative”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 248 of the City Charter of the City of Los Angeles and Article 6.3 of Chapter 1 of Division 11 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, as amended (collectively, the “Law”), and in accordance with Chapter 7 of Part 5 of Division 31 (commencing with Section 52075) of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California (the “Act”), the City is empowered to issue bonds to finance the acquisition, rehabilitation and development of multifamily rental housing for persons of low and moderate income; and

WHEREAS, the City proposes to issue pursuant to the Law and in accordance with the Act, its Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond (HCHC Recap I Apartments), Series 2015J-1 (the “J-1 Bond”), Series 2015J-2 (the “J-2 Bond” and together with the J-1 Bond, the “Tax Exempt Bond”) and Taxable Series 2015J-3 (the “Taxable Bond” and together with the Tax Exempt Bond, the “Bond”); and

WHEREAS, HCHC Recap I, L.P., a California limited partnership (the “Borrower”), has applied to the City for financial assistance for the purpose of providing all or part of the funds with which to pay the cost of the acquisition, rehabilitation and equipping of a scattered site 65-unit (plus three managers’ units) multifamily rental housing project located at 5425 Carlton Way, 6501 Yucca Street and 1924 Argyle Avenue, Los Angeles, California, known collectively as HCHC Recap I Apartments (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the provision of the Loan (as hereinafter defined), is authorized by the Law and the Act and will accomplish a valid public purpose of the City, and the City has determined that it is in the public interest to issue the Bond in the combined aggregate principal amount of \$[7,861,391] funded with the proceeds of the Tax Exempt Bond in an amount not exceeding \$7,500,000 and the Taxable Bond in an amount not exceeding [\$361,391] for the purpose of providing funding necessary for the acquisition, rehabilitation and equipping of the Project; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to a Loan Agreement dated as of even date herewith (the “Loan Agreement”) among the City, the Bondowner Representative and the Borrower, the City has agreed to lend the proceeds of the Bond to the Borrower (the “Loan”) and the Borrower has agreed to (a) apply the proceeds of the Loan to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition, rehabilitation and equipping of the Project [and if necessary, costs of issuance of the Bond], (b) make payments sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond when due (whether at

maturity, by redemption, acceleration or otherwise), and (c) observe the other covenants and agreements and make the other payments set forth therein; and

WHEREAS, in order to provide for the authentication and delivery of the Bond, to establish and declare the terms and conditions upon which the Bond is to be issued and secured and to secure the payment of the principal thereof and of the interest and premium, if any, thereon, the City has authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that all conditions, things and acts required by the Act, and by all other laws of the State of California, to exist, have happened and have been performed in satisfaction of conditions precedent to and in connection with the issuance of the Bond exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and the City is duly authorized and empowered to issue the Bond, pursuant to each and every requirement of law, for the purpose, in the manner and upon the terms herein provided; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that all acts and proceedings required by law necessary to make the Bond, when executed by the City, authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and duly issued, the valid, binding and legal limited obligation of the City, and to constitute this Indenture a valid and binding agreement for the uses and purposes herein set forth, in accordance with its terms, have been done and taken; and the execution and delivery of this Indenture have been in all respects duly authorized.

A G R E E M E N T:

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that in order to secure the payment of the principal of, and the interest and premium, if any, on, the Bond at any time issued and Outstanding under this Indenture, according to their tenor, and to secure the performance and observance of all the covenants and conditions therein and herein set forth, and to declare the terms and conditions upon and subject to which the Bond is to be issued and received, and for and in consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants herein contained and of the purchase and acceptance of the Bond by the owner thereof, and for other valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the City covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective registered owner from time to time of the Bond, as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms defined in this Section 1.01 shall, for all purposes of this Indenture and of the Loan Agreement and of any indenture supplemental hereto or agreement supplemental thereto, have the meanings herein specified, as follows:

The term “**Act**” shall mean Chapter 7 of Part 5 of Division 31 (commencing with Section 52075) of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California as in effect on the Closing Date.

The term “**Adjusted One Month LIBO Rate**” means an interest rate per annum equal to the sum of (i) 2.50% per annum plus (ii) the Adjusted LIBO Rate for a one month Interest Period on such day (or if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day); provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Adjusted LIBO Rate for any day shall be based on the rate appearing on Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page (or any successor or substitute page) at approximately 11:00 a.m. London time on such day (without any rounding).

The term “**Agreement**” or “**Loan Agreement**” shall mean the Loan Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2015, among the City, the Borrower and the Bondowner Representative, pursuant to which the City agrees to lend the proceeds of the Bond to the Borrower, as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended in accordance with its terms.

The term “**Annual Fee**,” when used with reference to the City, means the City’s ongoing annual fee as set forth in Section 7(n) of the Regulatory Agreement.

The term “**Authorized Amount**” shall mean \$[7,861,391], the authorized maximum principal amount of the Bond which shall include the Tax Exempt Bond in a principal amount not exceeding \$7,500,000 and the Taxable Bond in a principal amount not exceeding \$[361,391].

The term “**Authorized Attesting Officer**” shall mean the City Treasurer, Deputy City Treasurer or Interim City Treasurer of the City, or such other officer or official of the City who, in accordance with the laws of the State, the bylaws or other governing documents of the City, or practice or custom, regularly attests or certifies official acts and records of the City, and includes any assistant or deputy officer to the principal officer or officers exercising such responsibilities.

The term “**Authorized City Representative**” shall mean the Mayor, the General Manager, any Interim General Manager, any Acting General Manager, Assistant General Manager or Interim Assistant General Manager, Executive Officer or the Director, Finance and Development Division of the Housing Development Bureau of the Los Angeles Housing and Community Investment Department, and any other officer or employee of the City designated to perform a specified act, to sign a specified document or to act generally, on behalf of the City by a written certificate furnished to the Trustee, which certificate is signed by the Mayor, the General Manager, any Acting General Manager, any Interim General Manager, any Assistant General Manager or Interim Assistant General Manager, Executive Officer or the Director— Finance and Development Division of the Housing Development Bureau of the Los Angeles Housing and Community Investment Department and contains the specimen signature of such other officer or employee of the City.

The term “**Authorized Borrower Representative**” shall mean any person who at the time and from time to time may be designated as such, by written certificate furnished to the City, the Bondowner Representative and the Trustee containing the specimen signature of such person and signed on behalf of the Borrower by a managing member or general partner of the Borrower, as applicable, which certificate may designate an alternate or alternates and such persons as designated in the Loan Agreement.

The term “**Bond**” shall mean collectively, the City of Los Angeles Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond (HCHC Recap I Apartments), Series 2015J-1, the City of Los Angeles Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond (HCHC Recap I Apartments), Series 2015J-2 and the City of Los Angeles Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond (HCHC Recap I Apartments), Taxable Series 2015J-3, each issued and Outstanding hereunder.

The term “**Bond Counsel**” shall mean (i) Kutak Rock LLP, or (ii) any attorney at law or other firm of attorneys selected by the City, of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the federal tax status of interest on bonds issued by states and political subdivisions, and duly admitted to practice law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America, but shall not include counsel for the Borrower.

The term “**Bond Fund**” shall mean the fund by that name established pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

The term “**Bond Year**” shall mean the one-year period beginning on December 1 in each year and ending November 30 in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date and end on November 30, 2016.

The term “**Bondowner Representative**” shall mean (a) JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States of America and (b) any successor entity that is the owner of the Bond or any entity selected by the owner of the Bond.

The term “**Borrower**” or “**Partnership**” shall mean HCHC Recap I, L.P., a California limited partnership, and its respective successors and assigns under the applicable provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Regulatory Agreement.

The term “**Business Day**” means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York City are authorized or required by law to remain closed; provided that, when used in connection with a “Eurodollar Borrowing” as defined in the Note, the term “Business Day” shall also exclude any day on which banks are not open for dealings in dollar deposits in the London interbank market.

The term “**CB Floating Rate**” means a per annum rate equal to the Prime Rate; provided, that the CB Floating Rate shall never be less than the Adjusted One Month LIBO Rate for a one month Interest Period on such day (or if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day). Any change in the CB Floating Rate due to a change in the Prime Rate or the Adjusted One Month LIBO Rate shall be effective from and including the effective date of such change in the Prime Rate or the Adjusted One Month LIBO Rate, respectively.

The term “**Certificate of the City**” shall mean a certificate of the City signed by an Authorized City Representative. Any such instrument and supporting opinions or representations, if any, may, but need not, be combined in a single instrument with any other instrument, opinion or representation, and the two or more so combined shall be read and construed as a single instrument.

The term “**Certified Resolution**” shall mean a copy of a resolution of the City, certified by the Clerk of the City, to have been duly adopted by the City and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification.

The term “**City**” shall mean the City of Los Angeles, a municipal corporation and charter city of the State of California, duly organized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of California, the issuer of the Bond hereunder, and its successors and assigns.

The term “**Closing Date**” shall mean December [___], 2015, the date of initial delivery of the Bond and funding of the Initial Disbursement of the proceeds thereof.

The term “**Code**” or “**Internal Revenue Code**” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and with respect to a specific section thereof, such reference shall be deemed to include (a) the regulations promulgated by the United States Department of the Treasury under such section, (b) any successor provision of similar import hereafter enacted, (c) any corresponding provision of any subsequent Internal Revenue Code and (d) the regulations promulgated under the provisions described in (b) and (c).

The term “**Construction Fund**” shall mean the fund by that name established pursuant to Section 3.03 hereof which includes: (i) a Bond Proceeds Account with a Tax Exempt Subaccount and Taxable Subaccount therein, and (ii) an Equity Account.

The term “**Conversion Date**” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Disbursement Agreement.

The term “**Debt Service**” shall mean the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Bond during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

The term “**Deed of Trust**” shall mean the Construction and Permanent Deed of Trust, Security Agreement, Assignment of Leases and Rents and Fixture Filing, executed by the Borrower in favor of the City (and assigned by the City to the Trustee) for the purpose of securing the obligations of the Borrower under the Loan Agreement, as such deed of trust may from time to time be further supplemented or amended.

The term “**Default Rate**” shall mean: (i) as to the J-1 Bond and the Taxable Bond, a rate per annum (calculated for the actual number of days elapsed on the basis of a 360-day year) equal to 4.0% plus the CB Floating Rate; and (ii) as to the J-2 Bond, prior to the Conversion Date, a rate per annum (calculated for the actual number of days elapsed on the basis of a 360-day year) equal to 4.0% plus the CB Floating Rate and on and after the Conversion Date, 5.0% in excess of the current interest rate then payable on the J-2 Bond. In no case shall the Default Rate shall not exceed the Maximum Rate.

The term “**Disbursed Amount**” means the portion of the Loan and the Bond funded and Outstanding from time to time, as indicated on the Bond and in the records of the Trustee.

The term “**Disbursement Agreement**” means the Disbursement and Permanent Loan Agreement” dated as of December 1, 2015 between Borrower and Borrower Representative.

The term “**Event of Default**” as used herein other than with respect to defaults under the Loan Agreement shall have the meaning specified in Section 7.01 hereof, and as used in the Loan Agreement shall have the meaning specified in Section 6.01 thereof.

The term “**Fair Market Value**” means the price at which a willing buyer would purchase the investment from a willing seller in a bona fide, arm’s length transaction (determined as of the date the contract to purchase or sell the investment becomes binding) if the investment is traded on an established securities market (within the meaning of section 1273 of the Code) and, otherwise, the term “Fair Market Value” means the acquisition price in a bona fide arm’s length transaction (as referenced above) if (a) the investment is a certificate of deposit that is acquired in accordance with applicable regulations under the Code, (b) the investment is an agreement with specifically negotiated withdrawal or reinvestment provisions and a specifically negotiated interest rate (for example, a guaranteed investment contract, a forward supply contract or other investment agreement) that is acquired in accordance with applicable regulations under the Code, (c) the investment is a United States Treasury Obligation-State and Local Government Series that is acquired in accordance with applicable regulations of the United States Department of the Treasury, Bureau of Public Debt, or (d) the investment is the Local Agency Investment Fund of the State of California, but only if at all times during which the investment is held its yield is reasonably expected to be equal to or greater than the yield on a reasonably comparable direct obligation of the United States.

The term “**Holder**,” “**holder**,” “**Bondholder**,” “**Owner**” or “**Bondowner**” shall mean the person in whose name the Bond is registered.

The term “**Indenture**” shall mean this Indenture of Trust, as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented, modified or amended by any supplemental indenture entered into pursuant to the provisions hereof.

The term “**Initial Disbursement**” means the initial advance of the proceeds of the J-2 Bond on the Closing Date, each in an amount equal to at least \$50,001.

The term “**Intercreditor Agreement**” means the Intercreditor Agreement relative to the Project executed in conjunction with the issuance of the Bond.

The term “**Interest Payment Date**” shall mean, prior to the Conversion Date, the tenth day of each month or if such day is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day, commencing January 10, 2016 and on and after the Conversion Date, the first day of each calendar month.

The term “**Investment Securities**” shall mean any of the following (including any funds comprised of the following, which may be funds maintained or managed by the Trustee and its affiliates), but only to the extent that the same are acquired at Fair Market Value:

- (a) United States Treasury notes, bonds, bills, or those for which the full faith and credit of the United States, its agencies, its instrumentalities, or organizations created

by an act of Congress, are pledged for the payment of principal and interest (including State and Local Government Series);

(b) shares of an investment company (1) registered under the Federal Investment Company Act of 1940, whose shares are registered under the Federal Securities Act of 1933, (2) whose only investments are in (i) securities described in the preceding clause (a), (ii) general obligation tax-exempt securities rated “A” or better by the Rating Agency, or (iii) repurchase agreements or reverse repurchase agreements fully collateralized by those securities if the repurchase agreements or reverse repurchase agreements are entered into only with those primary reporting dealers to report to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and with the 100 largest United States commercial banks, and (3) which are rated “Am” or “Am-g” or better by the Rating Agency, including money market funds for which the Trustee and its affiliates provide investment advisory or other management services;

(c) any security which is a general obligation of any state or any local government with taxing powers which is rated “A” or better by the Rating Agency;

(d) commercial paper issued by United States corporations or their Canadian subsidiaries that is rated “A-1” by the Rating Agency and matures in 270 days or less; or

(e) any other investment which is a lawful investment for funds of the City hereunder approved in writing by the Bondowner Representative.

The term “**Issuance Costs**” shall mean all costs and expenses of issuance of the Bond, including, but not limited to: (a) underwriters’ discount and fees; (b) counsel fees, including bond counsel and Borrower’s counsel, as well as any other specialized counsel fees incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bond or the Loan; (c) the City’s issuance fee (being 0.25% of the original authorized principal amount of the Bond) plus expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bond, including fees of any counsel or advisor to the City, and the City administrative fee for processing the request of the Borrower to issue the Bond; (d) Bondowner Representative’s fees and Bondowner Representative’s counsel fees; (e) Trustee’s fees and Trustee’s counsel fees; (f) paying agent’s and certifying and authenticating agent’s fees related to issuance of the Bond; (g) accountant’s fees related to issuance of the Bond; (h) fees and expenses of Lender’s counsel; (i) publication costs associated with the financing proceedings; and (j) costs of engineering and feasibility studies necessary to the issuance of the Bond.

The term “**Law**” shall mean Section 248 of the City Charter of the City and Article 6.3 of Chapter 1 of Division 11 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, as supplemented and amended to the Closing Date.

The term “**Lender**” shall mean initially JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and its successors and assigns as owner of the Bond.

The term “**Loan**” shall mean the loan of the proceeds of the Bond made by the City to the Borrower pursuant to the Loan Agreement for the purpose of financing the acquisition and rehabilitation by the owner of the Project.

The term “**Loan Agreement**” shall mean the Loan Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2015, among the City, the Bondowner Representative and the Borrower, as it may be amended from time to time.

The term “**Loan Documents**” shall have the meaning given such term in the Loan Agreement.

The term “**Maturity Date**” shall mean as to the J-1 Bond, [June 1, 2019] as to the J-2 Bond [February 1, 2047] and as to the Taxable Bond, [June 1, 2019].

The term “**Maximum Rate**” shall mean the lesser of (i) 12% per annum or (ii) the maximum interest rate permitted by law.

The term “**Note**” shall mean collectively, the promissory notes evidencing the obligation of the Borrower to repay the Loan, as amended or supplemented from time to time consisting of: a note in the maximum principal amount of \$[6,212,700] (the “Series 2015J-1 Note”); a note in the maximum principal amount of \$[1,287,300] (the “Series 2015J-2 Note”); and a note in the maximum principal amount of \$[361,391] (the “Series 2015J-3 Note”).

The term “**Opinion of Counsel**” shall mean a written opinion of counsel, who may be counsel for the City, Bond Counsel, counsel for the Trustee or counsel for the Bondowner Representative.

The term “**Outstanding**,” when used as of any particular time with reference to the Bond, shall mean a principal amount of the Bond equal to the purchase price paid by the Bondowner Representative to the Trustee under this Indenture except:

- (a) Any portion of the Bond theretofore canceled by the Trustee or surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation;
- (b) Any portion of the Bond for the payment or redemption of which moneys or securities in the necessary amount (as provided in Section 10.01) shall have theretofore been deposited with the Trustee (whether upon or prior to the maturity or the redemption date of such Bond); and
- (c) A Bond in lieu of or in substitution for which another Bond shall have been authenticated and delivered by the Trustee pursuant to the terms of Section 2.05.

The term “**Person**” shall mean an individual, a limited liability company, a corporation, a partnership, a limited partnership, a limited liability partnership, a trust, an unincorporated organization or a government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

The term “**Prime Rate**” means the rate of interest per annum publicly announced from time to time by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. as its prime rate; each change in the Prime Rate shall be effective from and including the date such change is publicly announced as being effective. The Prime Rate is a reference rate and is not necessarily the lowest rate.

The term “**Principal Office**” shall mean the corporate trust office of the Trustee located at the address set forth in Section 11.06 hereof, or at such other place as the Trustee shall designate by notice given under said Section 11.06.

The term “**Principal Payment Date**” shall mean any date on which principal of the Loan is due and payable under the Note.

The term “**Project**” means, the scattered site multifamily rental housing facility to be acquired and rehabilitated by the Borrower with the proceeds of the Loan located at: 5425 Carlton Way, 6501 Yucca Street and 1924 North Argyle Avenue, in the City of Los Angeles, California, including structures, buildings, fixtures or equipment, as it may at any time exist, and any structures, buildings, fixtures or equipment acquired in substitution for, as a renewal or replacement of, or a modification or improvement to, all or any part of such facilities, and a fee interest in the land on which such housing is situated.

The term “**Project Costs**” has the meaning given such term in the Regulatory Agreement.

The term “**Qualified Project Costs**” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Regulatory Agreement.

The term “**Rating Agency**” shall mean Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a division of the McGraw-Hill Companies Inc., or its successors and assigns or, if such entity shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, any other nationally recognized rating agency designated by the City.

The term “**Rebate Analyst**” shall mean (i) Kutak Rock LLP, or (ii) any certified public accountant, financial analyst or bond counsel, or any firm of the foregoing, or financial institution (which may include the Trustee) experienced in making the arbitrage and rebate calculations required pursuant to Section 148 of the Code, selected by and at the expense of the Borrower, with the prior written consent of the City, to make the computations required under this Indenture and the Loan Agreement.

The term “**Redemption Date**” shall mean any date designated as a date upon which the Bond is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

The term “**Regulations**” shall mean the Income Tax Regulations promulgated or proposed by the Department of the Treasury pursuant to the Code from time to time or pursuant to any predecessor statute to the Code.

The term “**Regulatory Agreement**” shall mean collectively, those three Regulatory Agreements and Declarations of Restrictive Covenants each of even date herewith, by and among the City, the Trustee and the Borrower related to the Project, as amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.

The term “**Reserved Rights**” means those certain rights of the City, its officers, council members, other elected officials, attorneys, accountants, employees, agents and consultants under the Loan Documents to indemnification and to payment or reimbursement of fees and expenses of the City, including the City’s Annual Fee, as well as the fees and expenses of

counsel and indemnity payments, its right to give and receive notices and to enforce notice and reporting requirements and restrictions on transfer of ownership, its right to inspect and audit the books, records and premises of the Borrower and of the Project, its right to collect attorney's fees and related expenses, its right to specifically enforce the Borrower's covenant to comply with applicable federal tax law and State law (including the Act, the Law and the rules and regulations of the City), its rights to give or withhold consent to amendments, changes, modifications and alterations to the Loan Documents as specifically set forth herein and therein, and to the extent not included above, the rights specifically reserved by the City under this Indenture and the Regulatory Agreement.

The term "**Responsible Banking Ordinance**" means Ordinance No. 182138 of the City of Los Angeles amending Chapter 5.1 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code.

The term "**Responsible Officer**" of the Trustee or the Bondowner Representative shall mean any officer of the Trustee or the Bondowner Representative, as the case may be, assigned to administer its duties hereunder.

The term "**Revenues**" means all amounts pledged hereunder to the payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bond, consisting of any repayments of the Loan required or permitted to be made by the Borrower pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the Note; but such term shall not include payments to the United States, the City, the Trustee or the Bondowner Representative pursuant to Sections 2.05, 2.06, 4.01 and 5.03 of the Loan Agreement, Sections 3.05, 6.07 or 8.06 hereof or pursuant to the Regulatory Agreement.

The term "**Sophisticated Investor**" means a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or an institutional "accredited investor" as defined in Rule 501 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

The term "**supplemental indenture**" or "**indenture supplemental hereto**" shall mean any indenture hereafter duly authorized and entered into by and among the Bondowner Representative, the City and the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

The term "**Taxable Bond**" means the issuer's Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond (HCHC Recap I Apartments Project) Taxable Series 2015J-3.

The term "**Tax Certificate**" means collectively, the Tax Certificate as to Arbitrage and the Provisions of Sections 103 and 141-150 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, dated Closing Date.

The term "**Tax Exempt Bond**" means collectively the J-1 Bond and the J-2 Bond.

The terms "**Written Consent**," "**Written Demand**," "**Written Direction**," "**Written Election**," "**Written Notice**," "**Written Order**," "**Written Request**" and "**Written Requisition**" of the City or the Borrower shall mean, respectively, a written consent, demand, direction, election, notice, order, request or requisition signed on behalf of the City by an Authorized City Representative, or on behalf of the Borrower by an Authorized Borrower Representative.

Section 1.02. Rules of Construction. (a) The singular form of any word used herein, including the terms defined in Section 1.01, shall include the plural, and vice versa, unless the context otherwise requires. The use herein of a pronoun of any gender shall include correlative words of the other genders.

(b) All references herein to “Articles,” “Sections” and other subdivisions hereof are to the corresponding Articles, Sections or subdivisions of this Indenture as originally executed; and the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or subdivision hereof.

(c) The headings or titles of the several Articles and Sections hereof, and any table of contents appended to copies hereof, shall be solely for convenience of reference and shall not affect the meaning, construction or effect of this Indenture.

ARTICLE II

THE BOND

Section 2.01. Authorization. There is hereby authorized to be issued a bond of the City comprised of three series designated as “City of Los Angeles Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond (HCHC Recap I Apartments), Series 2015J-1” (the “J-1 Bond”), “City of Los Angeles Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond (HCHC Recap I Apartments), Series 2015J-2” (the “J-2 Bond”) and “City of Los Angeles Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond (HCHC Recap I Apartments), Taxable Series 2015J-3 (the “Taxable Bond”) in the initial combined aggregate principal amount of up to \$[7,861,391] consisting of a J-1 Bond in the maximum principal amount of \$[6,212,700], a J-2 Bond in the maximum principal amount of up to \$[1,287,300] and a Taxable Bond in the maximum principal amount of up to \$[361,391], subject to funding over time, as provided herein. No Bond may be issued hereunder except in accordance with this Article. The maximum aggregate principal amount of the Bond which may be issued and Outstanding under this Indenture shall not exceed the Authorized Amount.

Section 2.02. Terms of Bond. The Bond shall be substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A hereto with necessary or appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Indenture, including any supplemental indenture.

The Bond shall be issuable only as a single fully registered Bond of each series, without coupons in the principal amount equal to the aggregate of the purchase price of the Bond advanced from time to time by the owner of the Bond (which principal amount shall be, on the Closing Date, equal to the amount of the Initial Disbursement). Notwithstanding the foregoing, no purchase price of the J-1 Bond or J-2 Bond shall be funded after December 31, 2018. The Bond shall be dated the Closing Date, shall mature as to the J-1 Bond on [June 1, 2019], as to the J-2 Bond on [February 1, 2047] and as to the Taxable Bond on [June 1, 2019], and shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity as provided in Article IV.

The Bond shall bear interest and be payable pursuant to the terms of the corresponding Note.

The Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid on the Bond next preceding the date of its authentication, unless it is authenticated as of an Interest Payment Date for which interest has been paid, in which event it shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before the first Interest Payment Date, in which event it shall bear interest from the Closing Date.

The Bond shall be issued as a certificated instrument and shall not be held in book-entry form.

Section 2.03. Payment of Bond. Payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond shall be made in lawful money of the United States to the person appearing on the Bond registration books of the Trustee as the registered owner thereof on the applicable Interest Payment Date, such principal and interest to be paid by check mailed on the Interest Payment Date by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered owner at its address as it appears on such registration books, except that the Trustee may, at the request of any registered owner of Bond, make payments of principal and interest on the Bond by wire transfer to the account within the United States designated by such owner to the Trustee in writing, any such designation to remain in effect until withdrawn in writing. Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless otherwise notified in writing by the Bondowner Representative, the Trustee shall make all payments of principal of and interest on the Bond to the Bondowner Representative to the extent funds are on deposit with the Trustee for such payments under this Indenture.

Section 2.04. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed on behalf of the City by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor of the City of Los Angeles, and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of an Authorized Attesting Officer. Any facsimile signatures shall have the same force and effect as if said persons had manually signed said Bond. Any reproduction of the official seal of the City on the Bond shall have the same force and effect as if the official seal of the City had been impressed on the Bond. In case any officer whose manual or facsimile signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if he had remained in office until delivery, and also any Bond may bear the facsimile signatures of, or may be signed by, such Persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be the proper officers to sign such Bond although at the date of such Bond such Persons may not have been such officers.

Only such Bond as shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication in the form set forth in Exhibit A, manually executed by the Trustee, shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and such certificate of the Trustee shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond so authenticated have been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and are entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

Section 2.05. Transfer of Bond. (a) The Bond may, in accordance with the terms of this Indenture but in any event subject to the provisions of Section 2.05(b) hereof, be transferred upon the books of the Trustee required to be kept pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.06, by

the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Bond for cancellation at the Principal Office of the Trustee, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in a form acceptable to the Trustee, duly executed. Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for transfer, the City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new, fully registered Bond.

(b) The following shall apply to all transfers of the Bond after the initial delivery of the Bond:

(i) the Bond, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, shall be a physical certificated instrument, and shall not be held in a book-entry only system unless approved in advance in writing by the City in its sole discretion;

(ii) the Bond shall be transferred only in whole and only to an entity that qualifies as a Sophisticated Investor, which must execute and deliver the form of Investor's Letter attached hereto as Exhibit B;

(iii) each transferee of the Bond shall deliver to the City an Investor's Letter in the form of Exhibit B hereto, wherein the transferee agrees, among other matters, not to sell participating interests in the Bond without the prior written consent of the City;

(iv) if the transferee is an "Investment Bank" as defined in the Responsible Banking Ordinance, upon delivery to the City of an executed Responsible Banking Ordinance Certificate in the form of Exhibit D hereto; and

(v) the Trustee shall not authenticate or register a Bond unless the conditions of this Section 2.05(b) have been satisfied and the Trustee has received the written consent of the City to such transfer.

(c) The Trustee shall require the payment by the Bondholder requesting any such transfer of any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but any such transfer shall otherwise be made without charge to the Bondholder requesting the same. The cost of printing any Bond and any services rendered or any expenses incurred by the Trustee in connection therewith shall be paid by the Borrower.

(d) The Bondowner Representative and Trustee shall not transfer the Bond without prior written approval by the City; provided that the City agrees that it shall not unreasonably or arbitrarily withhold such approval with respect to a transfer that (1) complies with the requirements of subparagraphs (b)(ii) and (b)(iii), above, and (2) is made by the Bondowner Representative in order to comply with capital requirements or constraints, overall asset disposition strategies or regulatory requirements applicable to the Bondowner Representative as certified to the City in writing and that, with respect to any such requested transfer, the City will provide its consent or specify its reasons for withholding its consent within 10 days of receipt by the City and the Trustee of the items specified in (b)(ii) and (b)(iii) above and the written certification referenced in this sentence. If the City fails to respond within such 10 day period, the City's consent shall

be deemed granted. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the City's consent to a transfer of the Bond shall not be required with respect to any transfer to a subsidiary or affiliate of the then-existing Bondowner which transfer otherwise meets the requirements hereof. The Bondowner Representative shall indemnify and defend the City, and the officers, directors, employees, attorneys and agents of the City against any claim brought by any transferor or transferee of the Bond in respect of the Bond, this Indenture or any of the Loan Documents in the event that there occurs a transfer of the Bond that is not permitted pursuant to this Section 2.05. Failure to comply with Section 2.05(b) shall cause any purported transfer to be null and void.

Section 2.06. Bond Register. The City hereby appoints the Trustee as registrar and authenticating agent for the Bond. The Trustee will keep or cause to be kept at its Principal Office sufficient books for the registration, notation of principal and transfer of the Bond, which shall at all reasonable times upon reasonable notice be open to inspection by the City and the Borrower; and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Trustee as registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, transfer or cause to be transferred, on said books, the Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The ownership of the registered Bond shall be proved by the bond registration books held by the Trustee. The Trustee and the City may conclusively assume that such ownership continues until written notice to the contrary is served upon the Trustee. The fact and the date of execution of any request, consent or other instrument and the amount and distinguishing numbers of the Bond held by the person so executing such request, consent or other instrument may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee may deem sufficient. The Trustee may nevertheless, in its discretion, require further proof in cases where it may deem further proof desirable.

Any request, consent, or other instrument or writing of the Holder of any Bond shall bind every future Holder of the Bond and the Holder of every Bond issued in exchange thereof or in lieu thereof, in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the City in accordance therewith or reliance thereon.

ARTICLE III

ISSUANCE OF BOND; APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS

Section 3.01. Authentication and Delivery of the Bond. Upon the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the City shall execute the Bond and deliver it to the Trustee. Upon satisfaction of the conditions set forth in this Section, and without any further action on the part of the City, the Trustee shall authenticate the Bond in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding the Authorized Amount, and shall deliver the Bond pursuant to a Written Order of the City. Prior to the authentication and delivery of the Bond by the Trustee, the initial owner of the Bond shall have executed and delivered to the Trustee the form of Investor's Letter attached hereto as Exhibit B and there shall have been delivered to the Trustee each of the following:

(i) a Certified Resolution authorizing issuance and sale of the Bond and execution and delivery by the City of the Indenture, the Loan Agreement and the Regulatory Agreement;

(ii) original executed counterparts of this Indenture, the Loan Agreement, the Deed of Trust, the Regulatory Agreement and all of the other Loan Documents (as defined in the Loan Agreement), all in form and content satisfactory to the Bondowner Representative (as evidenced by the authentication and delivery of the Bond to the Bondowner Representative and acceptance thereof), and the original executed Note;

(iii) a Written Order of the City to the Trustee to authenticate and deliver the Bond as directed in such Written Order, upon payment of the Initial Disbursement by the Bondowner Representative and transfer thereof to the Trustee, for the account of the City for deposit in the Tax Exempt Subaccount or Taxable Subaccount of the Bond Proceeds Account of the Construction Fund, as applicable, and immediate disbursement into escrow with Commonwealth Land Title Insurance Company as directed by the City;

(iv) evidence satisfactory to the City of arrangements to pay all costs associated with the issuance and sale of the Bond; and

(v) one or more opinions of Bond Counsel and the City Attorney's Office with respect to the due execution and delivery of the Indenture, Loan Agreement and Bond and the exclusion from gross income of the Bondholder of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bond for federal income tax purposes; and

(vi) the City's receipt of a Responsible Banking Ordinance Certificate in the form of Exhibit D hereof.

Section 3.02. Application of Proceeds of Bond/Draw Down Provisions. The Initial Disbursement and subsequent disbursements of the proceeds received from the sale of the Bond shall be made in accordance with Section 3.03 of this Indenture. The Bondowner Representative shall fund the purchase price of the Bond from time to time by funding advances under the Loan pursuant to the Loan Agreement, with advances of purchase price allocated first to fund the J-2 Bond, then the J-1 Bond and finally the Taxable Bond. Amounts funded in such manner shall be deposited by the Bondowner Representative with the Trustee and shall be deposited into the appropriate Subaccount of the Bond Proceeds Account of the Construction Fund in accordance with Section 3.03(a) of this Indenture. The Trustee shall note such amount in its records, and the Trustee's records, absent manifest error, shall be dispositive of the amount Outstanding. Such amounts shall constitute the Disbursed Amount, and shall begin to accrue interest, only upon disbursement by the Bondowner Representative to the Trustee for deposit in the Construction Fund. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the aggregate purchase price of the Bond funded by the Bondowner Representative may not exceed \$[7,861,391] of which not more than \$7,500,000 may be funded as purchase price of the Tax Exempt Bond (and the Trustee shall not record any advances which would cause the principal amount of the Bond to exceed such

amount). In no event may additional amounts of the J-1 and J-2 Bond be funded after December 31, 2018.

Section 3.03. Disbursement of Bond Proceeds; Establishment of Construction Fund. There is hereby created and established with the Trustee a separate fund which shall be designated the “Construction Fund,” which fund shall be applied only as provided in this Section. Within the Construction Fund there shall be created a Bond Proceeds Account and an Equity Account to be held by the Trustee and within the Bond Proceeds Account a Tax Exempt Subaccount and a Taxable Subaccount. The Initial Disbursement on the Closing Date shall be disbursed by the Bondowner Representative pursuant to the Loan Agreement and deposited with the Trustee and deposited to the Tax Exempt Subaccount of the Bond Proceeds Account of the Construction Fund for payment to or upon the order of the Borrower to pay Qualified Project Costs.

(a) The Bondowner Representative shall fund the Loan from time to time in accordance with the Loan Agreement and the Disbursement Agreement. Each advance of the Loan shall be treated as a concurrent funding of Bondowner Representative’s purchase of a further drawdown of the Bond. The Bondowner Representative shall deposit the proceeds of each drawdown on the Bond with the Trustee for deposit into the appropriate Subaccount of the Bond Proceeds Account of the Construction Fund. The Trustee shall deposit moneys received from or on behalf of the Borrower to the Equity Account of the Construction Fund. Funds on deposit in the Construction Fund, and any interest earnings thereon, shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Borrower (or, at the direction of the Bondowner Representative, to such contractors or subcontractors as specified in writing to the Trustee by the Lender): (i) for the payment of Project Costs (as defined in the Regulatory Agreement); (ii) as provided in first sentence of the next subsection, interest on the Bond when due; and (iii) in the case of funds held in the Equity Account, for such other purposes requested by the Borrower.

(b) The Trustee shall disburse from [first the Taxable Subaccount and then the Tax Exempt Subaccount of] the Construction Fund to the registered owner of the Bond, the accrued interest on the Bond when due, upon the receipt of a written request from the Bondowner Representative stating the amount of such interest, without the need for the consent of, but with delivery of a copy of such written request to, the Borrower and the City. The City hereby authorizes and directs the disbursement by the Trustee of the amounts deposited in the Construction Fund in accordance with this Indenture to or upon the order of the Borrower (or, at the direction of the Bondowner Representative, to such contractors or subcontractors as specified in writing to the Trustee by the Lender) from time to time (but no more frequently than each 30 days) upon receipt by the Trustee of a written request of the Borrower, accompanied by a disbursement request in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, and a determination of the Bondowner Representative that the conditions to disbursement contained in the Loan Agreement and the Disbursement Agreement have been satisfied or waived. Except as provided in the first sentence of this Section 3.03(b), the City’s consent to each disbursement shall be required. The City agrees, however, that if the City has not objected in writing to any disbursement within five

Business Days of receipt of a request for approval of such disbursement, the City shall be deemed to have approved such disbursement. Furthermore, if the City and the Bondowner Representative disagree as to whether a particular disbursement shall be approved or disapproved, they shall meet and confer in good faith, upon the request of either of them in an effort to resolve the matter, which meeting may be by telephonic or electronic means, or may be at a personal meeting. If they fail to agree upon the approval or disapproval of a disbursement following such good faith efforts, the Bondowner Representative can approve the disbursement and pay it from the proceeds of the Bond.

(c) The Trustee shall maintain, or cause to be maintained, complete and accurate records regarding the disbursement of the proceeds of the Bond in accordance with Section 3.02 and this Section 3.03 hereof, and shall provide copies thereof to the City and the Borrower upon their written request. Additionally, the Trustee shall provide the City with a monthly statement regarding activity in each of the funds and accounts created under this Indenture, including the Construction Fund and the Bond Fund in the immediately preceding month.

(d) The Trustee, the Bondowner Representative and the City shall not be responsible for the application by the Borrower of monies disbursed to the Borrower in accordance with this Section 3.03.

If an Event of Default under and as defined in the Loan Agreement occurs and the maturity of the Bond is accelerated in accordance with Section 4.01(b) hereof, the Trustee will, to the extent necessary, use moneys in the Construction Fund and Bond Fund to make payments on the Bond.

Section 3.04. Costs of Issuance Fund. There is hereby created and established with the Trustee a separate fund which shall be designated the “Costs of Issuance Fund,” which fund shall be applied only as provided in this Section. On the Closing Date, the Borrower shall, from its own funds, deposit with the Trustee the amount of \$[_____], which amount the Trustee shall deposit in the Costs of Issuance Fund. Amounts in the Costs of Issuance Fund shall be paid by the Trustee on or after the Closing Date: (i) to the Trustee in the amount of \$4,000 as the Trustee’s acceptance fee and to pay Trustee’s counsel; and (ii) to CDIAC in an amount not exceeding \$[_____] following receipt of an invoice therefor. Amounts remaining in the Costs of Issuance Fund 90 days after the Closing Date shall be returned to the Borrower and the Trustee shall close the Costs of Issuance Fund.

Section 3.05. City Annual Fee. The Trustee shall collect the Annual Fee of the City from the Borrower when due from the Borrower and remit it to the City at the times specified in the Regulatory Agreement. The Trustee may establish a fund or account in its records to deposit and remit the Annual Fee to the City.

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF BOND

Section 4.01. Circumstances of Redemption. The Bond is subject to redemption upon the circumstances, on the dates and at the prices set forth as follows:

(a) The Bond shall be subject to redemption in whole or in part on any date, at a price equal to the principal amount of Bond to be redeemed plus interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption, plus any applicable prepayment premium, as provided in the Note, the Disbursement Agreement or the Loan Agreement; provided, however, that any other charges then due and payable pursuant to the Note, the Disbursement Agreement or the Loan Agreement shall be paid in full (or, in connection with a partial redemption of the Bond, paid in proportion to the amount of Bond being so redeemed) on the redemption date. Any partial prepayment of the Note shall be first used to pay the Taxable Bond, then the J-1 Bond and finally the J-2 Bond.

(b) The Bond shall be subject to mandatory redemption in whole upon the occurrence of an event of default under the Loan Agreement, the Note or any other of the Loan Documents (subject to all applicable notice and cure provisions contained therein), at the written direction of the Bondowner Representative, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Bond then Outstanding, plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption, plus any applicable prepayment premium, as provided in the Note, the Disbursement Agreement or the Loan Agreement.

(c) Effective as of the Conversion Date, the J-2 Bond shall be subject to monthly mandatory sinking fund redemption in part, prior to maturity, from sinking fund installments on the dates and in the amounts corresponding to the monthly payments of principal due and payable on the Note.

(d) The J-1 Bond and the Taxable Bond shall be subject to mandatory redemption in whole on the date of the payment of the Series 2015J-1 Note and Series 2015J-3 Note, respectively .

(e) The Bond shall be subject to mandatory redemption, at the direction of the Bondowner Representative (given in accordance with the Loan Agreement or the Deed of Trust), in whole or in part on any date, from insurance proceeds received in connection with a partial or total casualty loss of the Project or a condemnation award in connection with a partial or complete taking of the Project, but only to the extent such proceeds or award are not used to repair, replace or restore the Project, at a price equal to the principal amount of Bond to be redeemed plus interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption and any additional amount payable pursuant to the Note, the Disbursement Agreement or the Loan Agreement. Any partial prepayment of the Bond shall be first used to pay the Taxable Bond, then the J-1 Bond and then the J-2 Bond.

The Bondowner Representative is hereby authorized and directed, and hereby agrees, to fix the date for any redemption and to provide written notice thereof to the Trustee, and, if Revenues are available, to cause the Trustee to redeem the Bond so called on the date so fixed by the Bondowner Representative. The Bondowner need not surrender its Bond in connection with any redemption of the Bond unless the Bond is redeemed in whole.

Section 4.02. No Notice of Redemption. No notice of redemption of the Bond need be given to the Bondowner by the Trustee, but the Bondowner Representative shall give notice of any redemption under Section 4.01(b) to the City at the same time such notice is given to the Trustee; provided such notice shall not be a condition precedent to any redemption and neither failure to give such notice nor any defect in such notice shall affect the validity of any redemption hereunder.

Section 4.03. Effect of Redemption. If moneys for payment of the redemption price of the Bond are being held by the Trustee, the Bond shall, on the redemption date selected by the Bondowner Representative, become due and payable at the redemption price specified herein, interest on the principal amount of the Bond so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, said principal amount of Bond shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Indenture, and the holder of the Bond shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof and receive proceeds of exercise by the Trustee of rights and remedies under the Note, the Disbursement Agreement, the Loan Agreement, the Deed of Trust and the other Loan Documents.

ARTICLE V

REVENUES

Section 5.01. Pledge of Revenues. All of the Revenues are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond. The City also hereby transfers in trust, grants a security interest in and assigns to the Trustee, for the benefit of the holder from time to time of the Bond, all of its right, title and interest in (a) the Revenues, but excluding any amounts calculated as excess investment earnings under Section 6.07 hereof, (b) all amounts on deposit in any fund or account created hereunder and held by the Trustee, but excluding any amounts calculated as excess investment earnings under Section 6.07 hereof, (c) the Loan Agreement (except for the Reserved Rights under Sections 2.05, 2.06, 4.01, 5.03 and 8.08 of the Loan Agreement and amounts payable to the United States of America pursuant to the Regulatory Agreement and Tax Certificate), (d) the Note, and (e) any other amounts or agreements referenced in the Loan Agreement as security for the repayment of the Bond (collectively, the "Trust Estate"). The Note has been endorsed to the Trustee, and the Deed of Trust is delivered in favor of the City and assigned to the Trustee.

All Revenues received by the Trustee and all amounts on deposit in the funds and accounts created hereunder and held by the Trustee (other than amounts held pursuant to Section 3.05 for the benefit of the City and amounts held in the Rebate Fund pursuant to Section 6.07 hereof) shall be held in trust for the benefit of the holders from time to time of the

Bond, but shall nevertheless be disbursed, allocated and applied solely for the uses and purposes hereinafter set forth in this Article V.

THE BOND IS NOT AN OBLIGATION, EITHER GENERAL OR SPECIAL, AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A PLEDGE OF THE GENERAL CREDIT OR TAXING POWER OF THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES, THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, BUT IS PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE REVENUES, FUNDS AND ASSETS PLEDGED UNDER THIS INDENTURE, AND NOT FROM ANY OTHER REVENUES, FUNDS OR OTHER ASSETS OF THE CITY. NEITHER THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES, THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA NOR ANY SUCH POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF SHALL BE LIABLE THEREON. THE BOND HAS BEEN ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE LAW AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ACT.

NO MEMBER, OFFICER, AGENT, EMPLOYEE OR ATTORNEY OF THE CITY, INCLUDING ANY PERSON EXECUTING THIS INDENTURE OR THE BOND, SHALL BE LIABLE PERSONALLY ON THE BOND OR FOR ANY REASON RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE BOND. NO RECOURSE SHALL BE HAD FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF OR THE INTEREST ON THE BOND, OR FOR ANY CLAIM BASED ON THE BOND, OR OTHERWISE IN RESPECT OF THE BOND, OR BASED ON OR IN RESPECT OF THIS INDENTURE OR ANY SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, AGAINST ANY MEMBER, OFFICER, EMPLOYEE OR AGENT, AS SUCH, OF THE CITY OR ANY SUCCESSOR, WHETHER BY VIRTUE OF ANY CONSTITUTION, STATUTE OR RULE OF LAW, OR BY THE ENFORCEMENT OF ANY ASSESSMENT OR PENALTY OR OTHERWISE, ALL SUCH LIABILITY BEING, BY THE ACCEPTANCE OF THE BOND AND AS PART OF THE CONSIDERATION FOR THE ISSUE OF THE BOND, EXPRESSLY WAIVED AND RELEASED.

THE BOND, TOGETHER WITH INTEREST THEREON, AND REDEMPTION PREMIUM, IF ANY, IS A SPECIAL, LIMITED OBLIGATION OF THE CITY SECURED BY THE TRUST ESTATE, IS AND SHALL ALWAYS BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE REVENUES AND INCOME DERIVED FROM THE TRUST ESTATE AND IS AND SHALL ALWAYS BE A VALID CLAIM OF THE OWNER THEREOF ONLY AGAINST THE REVENUES AND INCOME DERIVED FROM THE TRUST ESTATE, WHICH REVENUES AND INCOME SHALL BE USED FOR NO OTHER PURPOSE THAN TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL INSTALLMENTS OF, REDEMPTION PREMIUM, IF ANY, AND INTEREST ON THE BOND, EXCEPT AS MAY BE EXPRESSLY AUTHORIZED OTHERWISE IN THIS INDENTURE AND IN THE LOAN AGREEMENT.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bond or for any claim based thereon or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement in this Indenture contained, against, the City, any past, present or future member of its governing body, its officers, attorneys, accountants, financial advisors, agents or staff or the officers, attorneys, accountants, financial advisors, agents or staff of any successor public entity, as such, either directly or through the City or any successor public entity, under any rule of law or penalty of

otherwise, and all such liability of the City, any member of its governing body and its officers, attorneys, accountants, financial advisors, agents and staff is hereby, and by the acceptance of the Bond, expressly waived and released as a condition of, and in consideration for, the execution of this Indenture and the issuance of the Bond.

The City shall not be liable for payment of the principal of or interest on the Bond or any other costs, expenses, losses, damages, claims or actions, of any conceivable kind on any conceivable theory, under or by reason of or in connection with this Indenture, the Bond or any other documents, except only to the extent amounts are received for the payment thereof from the Borrower under the Loan Agreement.

Section 5.02. Bond Fund. There is hereby created and established with the Trustee a separate fund which shall be designated the “Bond Fund,” which fund shall be applied only as provided in this Section.

The Trustee shall credit to the Bond Fund from time to time, upon receipt thereof, all Revenues, including (i) income received from the investment of moneys on deposit in the Bond Fund, and (ii) any other Revenues, including insurance proceeds, condemnation awards and other Loan payments or prepayments received from or for the account of the Borrower.

Except as provided in Section 10.02, moneys in the Bond Fund shall be used solely for the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bond as the same shall become due, whether at maturity or upon redemption or acceleration or otherwise.

On each date on which principal of or interest on the Bond is due and payable, the Trustee shall pay such amount from the Bond Fund.

Section 5.03. Investment of Moneys. Except as otherwise provided in this Section, any moneys in any of the funds and accounts to be established by the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture shall be invested by the Trustee in Investment Securities selected and directed in writing by the Borrower, with respect to which payments of principal thereof and interest thereon are scheduled or otherwise payable not later than one day prior to the date on which it is estimated that such moneys will be required by the Trustee. In the absence of such directions, the Trustee shall invest such monies in Investment Securities described in clause (b) of the definition thereof. The Trustee shall have no liability or responsibility for any loss resulting from any investment made in accordance with this Section 5.03, except those arising from willful misconduct or fraud on the part of the Trustee.

Except as otherwise provided in the next sentence, all investments of amounts deposited in any fund or account created by or pursuant to this Indenture, or otherwise containing gross proceeds of the Bond (within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code) shall be acquired, disposed of, and valued (as of the date that valuation is required by this Indenture or the Code) at Fair Market Value. Investments in funds or accounts (or portions thereof) that are subject to a yield restriction under applicable provisions of the Code shall be valued at their present value (within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code). The Trustee shall have no duty to determine Fair Market Value or present value hereunder.

For the purpose of determining the amount in any fund or account, all Investment Securities credited to such fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or par (which shall be measured exclusive of accrued interest) after the first payment of interest following purchase.

Any interest, profit or loss on such investment of moneys in any fund or account shall be credited or charged to the respective funds or accounts from which such investments are made. The Trustee may sell or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary in order to provide moneys to meet any payment, and the Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from such sale or redemption.

The Trustee may make any and all investments permitted under this Section 5.03 through its own trust or banking department or any affiliate and may pay said department reasonable, customary fees for placing such investments. The Trustee and its affiliates may act as principal, agent, sponsor, advisor or depository with respect to Investment Securities under this Section 5.03.

The City (and the Borrower by its execution of the Loan Agreement) acknowledges that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grants the City or the Borrower the right to receive brokerage confirmations of security transactions as they occur, the City and the Borrower will not receive such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Trustee will furnish the Borrower and the City (to the extent requested by it) periodic cash transaction statements which shall include detail for all investment transactions, if any, made by the Trustee hereunder.

Section 5.04. Enforcement of Obligations. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default actually known to a Responsible Officer of the Bondowner Representative, the Bondowner Representative shall, pursuant to Section 7.08 hereof, be entitled in its sole discretion to take all steps, actions and proceedings, or to direct the Trustee to take all steps and proceedings: (a) to enforce the terms, covenants and conditions of, and preserve and protect the priority of its interest in and under, the Loan Agreement, Regulatory Agreement and the Deed of Trust, and (b) to request compliance with all covenants, agreements and conditions on the part of the City contained in this Indenture with respect to the Revenues.

ARTICLE VI

COVENANTS OF THE CITY

Section 6.01. Payment of Principal and Interest. The City shall punctually pay, but only out of Revenues as herein provided, the principal and the interest (and premium, if any) to become due in respect of the Bond issued hereunder at the times and places and in the manner provided herein and in the Bond, according to the true intent and meaning thereof. When and as paid in full, the Bond shall be delivered to the Trustee and shall forthwith be destroyed.

Section 6.02. Preservation of Revenues; Amendment of Documents. The City shall not take any action to interfere with or impair the pledge and assignment hereunder of Revenues and the assignment to the Trustee, of rights of the City under the Loan Agreement and the Deed

of Trust and other collateral documents, or the Trustee's or the Bondowner Representative's enforcement of any rights hereunder or thereunder, shall not take any action to impair the validity or enforceability of the Loan Agreement or the Deed of Trust and other collateral documents, and shall not waive any of its rights under or any other provision of or permit any amendment of the Loan Agreement or the Deed of Trust and other collateral documents, without the prior written consent of the Bondowner Representative.

Section 6.03. Compliance with Indenture. The City shall not issue, or permit to be issued, any Bond secured or payable in any manner out of Revenues other than in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture; it being understood that the City reserves the right to issue obligations payable from and secured by sources other than the Revenues and the assets assigned herein. The City shall faithfully observe and perform all the covenants, conditions and requirements hereof. So long as the Bond is Outstanding, the City shall not create any pledge, lien or charge of any type whatsoever upon all or any part of the Revenues, other than the lien of this Indenture.

Section 6.04. Further Assurances. Whenever and so often as requested so to do by the Bondowner Representative, the City, at the expense of the Borrower, shall promptly execute and deliver or cause to be executed and delivered all such other and further instruments, documents or assurances, and promptly do or cause to be done all such other and further things, as may be necessary or reasonably required in order to further and more fully vest in the Bondowner Representative and the Bondholders all of the rights, interests, powers, benefits, privileges and advantages conferred or intended to be conferred upon them by this Indenture and to perfect and maintain as perfected such rights, interests, powers, benefits, privileges and advantages.

Section 6.05. No Arbitrage. The City shall not take, nor knowingly permit nor suffer to be taken by the Trustee or otherwise, any action with respect to the gross proceeds of the Tax Exempt Bond which would cause the Tax Exempt Bond to be an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Section 148(a) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder. The City will, additionally, comply with its obligations under and pursuant to the Tax Certificate.

Section 6.06. Limitation of Expenditure of Proceeds. To the best knowledge of the City, and based upon the Borrower's representations in the Borrower Cost Certificate dated the Closing Date, not less than 97 percent of the face amount of the Tax Exempt Bond, plus premium (if any) paid on the purchase of the Tax Exempt Bond by the original purchaser thereof from the City, less original issue discount, will be used for Qualified Project Costs and less than 25 percent of such amount will be used for land or an interest in land.

Section 6.07. Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to United States. The Rebate Fund shall be established by the Trustee and held and applied as provided in this Section. On any date on which any amounts are required by applicable federal tax law to be rebated to the federal government, amounts shall be deposited into the Rebate Fund by the Borrower for such purpose. All money at any time deposited in the Rebate Fund shall be held by the Trustee in trust, to the extent required to satisfy the Rebate Requirement (as defined in the Tax Certificate) and as calculated by the Rebate Analyst, for payment to the United States Government, and neither the City, the Borrower nor the Bondholders shall have any rights in or claim to such moneys. All amounts deposited into or on deposit in the Rebate Fund shall be governed by this

Section and by the Tax Certificate. The Trustee shall conclusively be deemed to have complied with such provisions if it follows the written instructions of the City, Bond Counsel or the Rebate Analyst, including supplying all necessary information in the manner set forth in the Tax Certificate, and shall not be required to take any actions under the Tax Certificate in the absence of written instructions from the City, Bond Counsel or the Rebate Analyst.

Within 55 days of the end of each fifth Bond Year and within 55 days of payment in full of the Tax Exempt Bond, the Trustee shall request and the Borrower shall cause the Rebate Analyst to calculate the amount of rebatable arbitrage, in accordance with Section 148(f)(2) of the Code and Section 1.148-3 of the Rebate Regulations (taking into account any exceptions with respect to the computation of the rebatable arbitrage, described, if applicable, in the Tax Certificate (e.g., the temporary investments exceptions of Section 148(f)(4)(B) and (C) of the Code)), for this purpose treating the last day of the applicable Bond Year as a computation date, within the meaning of Section 1.148-1(b) of the Rebate Regulations (the “Rebatable Arbitrage”).

Within 55 days of the end of each fifth Bond Year and within 55 days of payment in full of the Tax Exempt Bond, upon the written direction of the City, Bond Counsel or the Rebate Analyst, an amount shall be deposited to the Rebate Fund by the Trustee from amounts provided by the Borrower, if and to the extent required so that the balance in the Rebate Fund shall equal the amount of Rebatable Arbitrage so calculated in accordance with the preceding paragraph.

The Trustee shall pay, as directed by the City, Bond Counsel or the Rebate Analyst, to the United States Treasury, out of amounts in the Rebate Fund:

- (i) Not later than 60 days after the end of (A) the fifth Bond Year, and (B) each applicable fifth Bond Year thereafter, an amount equal to at least 90% of the Rebatable Arbitrage calculated as of the end of such Bond Year; and
- (ii) Not later than 60 days after the payment of the Tax Exempt Bond in full, an amount equal to 100% of the Rebatable Arbitrage calculated as of the end of such applicable Bond Year, and any income attributable to the Rebatable Arbitrage, computed in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code.

Each payment required to be made under this Section shall be made to the Internal Revenue Service Center at the address provided in such direction on or before the date on which such payment is due, and shall be accompanied by Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-T, which shall be prepared by the Rebate Analyst and provided to the Trustee.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Indenture to the contrary, the obligation to remit payment of the Rebatable Arbitrage to the United States and to comply with all other requirements of this Section 6.07, Section 2.06 of the Loan Agreement, the requirements of the Regulatory Agreement and the requirements of the Tax Certificate shall survive the defeasance or payment in full of the Tax Exempt Bond.

Any funds remaining in the Rebate Fund after redemption and payment of all of the Tax Exempt Bond and payment and satisfaction of any Rebate Requirement, or provision made therefor in accordance with the written direction of the City, the Rebate Analyst or Bond Counsel, shall be withdrawn and remitted to the Borrower.

The Trustee shall keep such records of the computations made pursuant to this Section 6.07 as are required under Section 148(f) of the Code to the extent furnished to the Trustee. The Borrower shall or shall cause the Rebate Analyst to provide to the City copies of all rebate computations made pursuant to this Section 6.07. The Trustee shall keep and make available to the Borrower such records concerning the investments of the gross proceeds of the Tax Exempt Bond and the investments of earnings from those investments made by the Trustee as may be requested by the Borrower in order to enable the Borrower to cause the Rebate Analyst to make the aforesaid computations as are required under Section 148(f) of the Code.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the computations and payments of Rebatable Arbitrage need not be made to the extent that neither the City nor the Borrower will thereby fail to comply with any requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code based on an Opinion of Bond Counsel, to the effect that such failure will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Tax Exempt Bond, a copy of which shall be provided to the Trustee, at the expense of the Borrower.

Section 6.08. Limitation on Issuance Costs. To the best knowledge of the City, from the proceeds of the Tax Exempt Bond received from the original purchaser thereof and investment earnings thereon, an amount not in excess of two percent (2%) of the face amount of the Tax Exempt Bond will be used to pay for, or provide for the payment of, Issuance Costs.

Section 6.09. Federal Guarantee Prohibition. The City shall take no action if the result of the same would be to cause the Tax Exempt Bond to be “federally guaranteed” within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

Section 6.10. Prohibited Facilities. To the best knowledge of the City, no portion of the proceeds of the Tax Exempt Bond will be used to provide any airplane, skybox or other private luxury box, health club facility, facility primarily used for gambling, or store the principal business of which is the sale of alcoholic beverages for consumption off premises. To the best knowledge of the City, no portion of the proceeds of the Tax Exempt Bond will be used for an office unless the office is located on the premises of the facilities constituting the Project and unless not more than a de minimis amount of the functions to be performed at such office is not related to the day-to-day operations of the Project.

Section 6.11. Use Covenant. The City shall not use any proceeds of the Tax Exempt Bond or any other funds of the City, directly or indirectly, in any manner, and shall not take any other action or actions, which would result in the Tax Exempt Bond being treated as an obligation not described in Section 142(d) of the Code by reason of the Tax Exempt Bond not meeting the requirements of Section 142(d) of the Code.

Section 6.12. Immunities and Limitations of Responsibility of City. The City shall be entitled to the advice of counsel (who, except as otherwise provided, may be counsel for the Bondholder), and the City shall be wholly protected as to action taken or omitted in good faith in reliance on such advice. The City may rely conclusively on any communication or other document furnished to it hereunder and reasonably believed by it to be genuine. The City shall not be liable for any action (a) taken by it in good faith and reasonably believed by it to be within its discretion or powers hereunder, or (b) in good faith omitted to be taken by it because such

action was reasonably believed to be beyond its discretion or powers hereunder, or (c) taken by it pursuant to any direction or instruction by which it is governed hereunder, or (d) omitted to be taken by it by reason of the lack of any direction or instruction required hereby for such action; nor shall it be responsible for the consequences of any error of judgment reasonably made by it. The City shall in no event be liable for the application or misapplication of funds or for other acts or defaults by any person, except its own officers and employees. When any payment or consent or other action by it is called for hereby, it may defer such action pending receipt of such evidence (if any) as it may require in support thereof. The City shall not be required to take any remedial action (other than the giving of notice) unless indemnity in a form acceptable to the City is furnished for any expense or liability to be incurred in connection with such remedial action, other than liability for failure to meet the standards set forth in this Section. The City shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Borrower for its expenses reasonably incurred or advances reasonably made, with interest at the highest rate at which interest accrues from time to time on the Bond, in the exercise of its rights or the performance of its obligations hereunder, to the extent that it acts without previously obtaining indemnity. No permissive right or power to act which the City may have shall be construed as a requirement to act; and no delay in the exercise of a right or power shall affect its subsequent exercise of the right or power. The Borrower has indemnified the City against certain acts and events as set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement and Section 9 of the Regulatory Agreement. Such indemnities shall survive payment of the Bond and discharge of the Indenture.

Anything in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, it is expressly understood by the parties to this Indenture that (a) the City and the Trustee may rely exclusively on the truth and accuracy of any certificate, opinion, notice or other instrument furnished to the City or the Trustee or the Bondowner Representative as to the existence of any fact or state of affairs, (b) the City shall not be under any obligation under this Indenture to perform any record keeping or to provide any legal services, it being understood that such services shall be performed or caused to be performed by the Trustee or by the Bondowner Representatives, and (c) none of the provisions of this Indenture shall require the City or the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers under this Indenture, unless it shall first have been adequately indemnified to its satisfaction against any costs, expenses and liability which it may incur as a result of taking such action.

Section 6.13. No Recourse. No recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement contained in the Indenture or in the Bond shall be had against any member, officer, commissioner, director or employee (past, present or future) of the City, either directly or through the City or its governing body or otherwise, for the payment for or to the City or any receiver thereof, or for or to the Holder of the Bond issued hereunder, or otherwise, of any sum that may be due and unpaid by the City or its governing body upon the Bond. Any and all personal liability of every nature whether at common law or in equity or by statute or by constitution or otherwise of any such member, officer, commissioner, director or employee, as such, to respond by reason of any act of omission on his/her part or otherwise, for the payment for or to the Holder of the Bond issued hereunder or otherwise of any sum that may remain due and unpaid upon the Bond hereby secured is, by the acceptance hereof, expressly waived and released as a condition of and in consideration for the execution of the Indenture and the issuance of the Bond.

Section 6.14. Limitation of Liability of City and Its Officers, Employees and Agents. No recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant, warranty or agreement contained in this Indenture or in the Bond, or under any judgment obtained against the City, or the enforcement of any assessment, or any legal or equitable proceedings by virtue of any constitution or statute or otherwise, or under any circumstances under or independent of this Indenture, shall be had against the Mayor, the City Council or any of the members, officers, agents or employees of the City, as such, past, present or future of the City, either directly or through the City or otherwise, for the payment for or to the City or any receiver of the City, or for or to the owner of the Bond, or otherwise, of any sum that may be due and unpaid by the City upon the Bond. Any and all personal liability of every nature whether at common law or in equity or by statute or by constitution or otherwise of the Mayor, the City Council or of any such member, officer, agent or employee, as such, by reason of any act of omission on his or her part or otherwise, for the payment for or to the owners of the Bond or otherwise of any sum that may remain due and unpaid upon the Bond secured by this Indenture or any of them is, by the acceptance of the Bond, expressly waived and released as a condition of and in consideration for the execution of this Indenture and the issuance of the Bond. Anything in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, it is expressly understood by the parties to this Indenture that (a) the City may rely exclusively on the truth and accuracy of any certificate, opinion, notice or other instrument furnished to the City by the Trustee, the Borrower, the Bondowner Representative or any Bondholder as to the existence of any fact or state of affairs, (b) the City shall not be under any obligation under this Indenture to perform any record keeping or to provide any legal services, it being understood that such services shall be performed or caused to be performed by the Trustee, the Bondowner Representative or by any Bondholder and (c) none of the provisions of this Indenture shall require the City to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers under this Indenture, unless it shall first have been adequately indemnified to its satisfaction against any costs, expenses and liability which it may incur as a result of taking such action. No recourse for the payment of any part of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bond or for the satisfaction of any liability arising from, founded upon or existing by reason of the issuance, purchase or ownership of the Bond shall be had against the Mayor, the City Council or any officer, member, agent or employee of the City, as such, all such liability being expressly released and waived as a condition of and as a part of the consideration for the execution of this Indenture and the issuance of the Bond. No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of the City contained in this Indenture shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any present or future member, officer, agent or employee of the City or the Mayor or the City Council in other than that person's official capacity. No member, officer, agent or employee of the City shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bond or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance of the Bond.

ARTICLE VII

DEFAULT

Section 7.01. Events of Default; Acceleration; Waiver of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an “Event of Default” hereunder (subject to the final paragraph of this Article VII):

- (a) failure to pay interest on the Bond when due;
- (b) failure to pay the principal of the Bond on the date fixed for payment thereof, whether upon the maturity thereof or pursuant to Section 4.01 hereof; and
- (c) failure by the City to perform or observe any other of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in this Indenture or in the Bond contained, and the continuation of such failure for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice thereof, specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied, shall have been given to the City, the Borrower and the Trustee by the Bondowner Representative.

No default specified in (c) above shall constitute an Event of Default unless the City or the Borrower shall have failed to correct such default within the applicable period; provided, however, that if the default shall be such that it cannot be corrected within such period, it shall not constitute an Event of Default if corrective action is instituted by the City or the Borrower within the applicable period and diligently pursued until the default is corrected; and provided, further, that the time elapsed until completion of corrective action shall not exceed sixty (60) days without the consent of the Bondowner Representative, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or conditioned. With regard to any alleged default concerning which notice is given to the Borrower under the provisions of (c) above, the City hereby grants the Borrower full authority for the account of the City to perform any covenant or obligation the non-performance of which is alleged in said notice to constitute a default in the name and stead of the City with full power to do any and all things and acts to the same extent that the City could do and perform any such things and acts and with power of substitution.

Following the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Bondowner Representative may, (i) by notice in writing to the Trustee, the City and the Borrower, declare the principal of all the Bond then Outstanding, and the interest accrued thereon, to be due and payable immediately, and upon any such declaration the same shall become and shall be immediately due and payable, anything in this Indenture or in the Bond contained to the contrary notwithstanding, and/or (ii) pursue such other remedies as are permitted under applicable law. Upon any such declaration of acceleration, the Trustee, at the direction of the Bondowner Representative, shall fix a date for payment of the Bond.

The preceding paragraph, however, is subject to the condition that if, at any time after the principal of the Bond shall have been so declared due and payable, and before any judgment or decree for the payment of the moneys due shall have been obtained or entered as hereinafter provided, there shall have been deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay all the

principal of the Bond matured or required to be redeemed prior to such declaration and all matured installments of interest (if any) upon the Bond, with interest on such overdue installments of principal and prepayment premium, to the extent applicable, and the reasonable fees and expenses of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any and all other defaults actually known to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee (other than in the payment of principal of and interest on the Bond due and payable solely by reason of such declaration) shall have been made good or cured to the satisfaction of the Trustee or provision deemed by the Bondowner Representative to be adequate shall have been made therefor, then the Bondowner Representative, by written notice to the City and the Trustee, may, on behalf of the holder of the Bond, rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences and waive such default; but no such rescission, annulment or waiver shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default, or shall impair or exhaust any right or power consequent thereon.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, or anything else to the contrary herein, no default by the Borrower under the Loan Agreement shall constitute an event of default with respect to the Bond (including, without limitation, a failure to make any payment due with respect to the Bond as a consequence of the Borrower's failure to make any payment due under the Loan Agreement). The City's, Trustee's, Owner's and Bondowner Representative's remedies with respect to a default under the Loan Documents shall be as set forth under the Loan Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Bondowner Representative may, upon the acceleration of the Borrower's obligations under the Loan Documents, direct the Trustee to accelerate the maturity of the Bond and apply any funds available hereunder for such purpose as provided herein (after paying the fees and expenses of the Trustee and the City). Any Bond remaining outstanding shall be deemed paid upon transfer, to or at the direction of the Bondowner Representative, of the Loan Documents and all security therefor free and clear of the lien of this Indenture.

Section 7.02. Institution of Legal Proceedings by Bondowner Representative. If one or more of the Events of Default shall occur, the Bondowner Representative in its discretion may proceed to protect or enforce its rights or the rights of the holder of the Bond under the Law or the Act or under this Indenture, the Note and/or the Loan Agreement, by a suit in equity or action at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or therein, or in aid of the execution of any power herein or therein granted, or by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding for the enforcement of any other legal or equitable remedy as the Bondowner Representative shall deem most effectual in support of any of its rights or duties hereunder.

Section 7.03. Application of Moneys Collected by Bondowner Representative. Any moneys collected by the Bondowner Representative and the Trustee pursuant to Section 7.02 shall be deposited with the Trustee and applied in the order following, at the date or dates fixed by the Bondowner Representative with written notice to the Trustee and, in the case of distribution of such moneys on account of principal (or premium, if any) or interest, upon presentation of the Bond and stamping thereon the payment, if only partially paid, and upon surrender thereof, if fully paid:

First: For payment of all amounts due to the Bondowner Representative and to the Trustee under Section 8.06.

Second: For deposit in the Bond Fund to be applied to payment of the principal of the Bond then due and unpaid and interest thereon with application as between principal and interest as the Bondowner Representative shall determine in its sole discretion; and if there is more than one Bondowner, ratably to such Bondowner entitled thereto without discrimination or preference.

Third: For payment of all other amounts due from the Borrower to any person hereunder or under the Loan Agreement, the Note or the other Loan Documents.

Fourth: To the Borrower.

Section 7.04. Effect of Delay or Omission to Pursue Remedy. No delay or omission of the Trustee, Bondowner Representative or of any holder of the Bond to exercise any right or power arising from any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein, and every power and remedy given by this Article VII to the Trustee, Bondowner Representative or to the holder of the Bond may be exercised from time to time and as often as shall be deemed by the Bondowner Representative expedient. In case the Bondowner Representative shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Indenture, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned because of waiver or for any other reason, or shall have been determined adversely to the Bondowner Representative, then and in every such case the City, the Trustee, the Bondowner Representative and the holder of the Bond, severally and respectively, shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder in respect to the Trust Estate; and all remedies, rights and powers of the City, the Trustee, the Bondowner Representative and the holder of the Bond shall continue as though no such proceedings had been taken.

Section 7.05. Remedies Cumulative. No remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee, Bondowner Representative or to any holder of the Bond hereunder is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity.

Section 7.06. Covenant to Pay Bond in Event of Default. The City covenants that, upon the happening of any Event of Default, the City will pay to the Trustee upon demand, but only out of Revenues and subject to all the limitations on liability of the City set forth herein, for the benefit of the holder of the Bond, the whole amount then due and payable thereon (by declaration or otherwise) for interest or for principal, or both, as the case may be, and all other sums which may be due hereunder or secured hereby, including reasonable compensation to the Trustee, the Bondowner Representative, their agents and counsel, and any expenses or liabilities incurred by the Trustee or Bondowner Representative hereunder. In case the City shall fail to pay the same forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, at the direction of the Bondowner Representative, as trustee of an express trust, and upon being indemnified by the Bondholder to its satisfaction, shall be entitled to institute proceedings at law or in equity in any court of competent jurisdiction to recover judgment for the whole amount due and unpaid, together with costs and reasonable attorneys' fees, subject, however, to the condition that such judgment, if any, shall be limited to, and payable solely out of Revenues and any other assets pledged, transferred or assigned to the Trustee under Section 5.04 as herein provided and not otherwise.

The Bondowner Representative shall be entitled to recover such judgment as aforesaid, either before or after or during the pendency of any proceedings for the enforcement of this Indenture, and the right of the Bondowner Representative to recover such judgment shall not be affected by the exercise of any other right, power or remedy for the enforcement of the provisions of this Indenture.

Section 7.07. Bondowner Representative Appointed Agent for Bondholder. The Bondowner Representative is hereby appointed the agent of the holder of the Bond Outstanding hereunder for the purpose of filing any claims relating to the Bond.

Section 7.08. Power of Bondowner Representative to Control Proceedings. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the Bondowner Representative shall have exclusive control of the remedies set forth herein upon an Event of Default. In the event that the Bondowner Representative, upon the happening of an Event of Default, shall have taken any action, by judicial proceedings or otherwise, pursuant to its duties hereunder, it shall have full power, in the exercise of its sole discretion for the best interests of the holder of the Bond, with respect to the continuance, discontinuance, withdrawal, compromise, settlement or other disposal of such action.

Section 7.09. Limitation on Bondholders' Right to Sue. No holder of any Bond issued hereunder shall have the right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, for any remedy under or upon this Indenture, except through the actions of the Bondowner Representative. However, the right of the holder of the Bond to receive payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on such Bond out of Revenues, as herein and therein provided, on and after the respective due dates expressed in such Bond shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such holder, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section or any other provision of this Indenture.

Section 7.10. Limitation of Liability to Revenues. Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture contained, the City shall not be required to advance any moneys derived from the proceeds of taxes collected by the City, by the State of California or by any political subdivision thereof or from any source of income of any of the foregoing other than the Revenues for any of the purposes mentioned in this Indenture, whether for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bond or for any other purpose of this Indenture. The Bond is a limited obligation of the City, and is payable from and secured by the Revenues and any other revenues, funds or assets pledged under this Indenture and not from any other revenues, funds or assets of the City.

ARTICLE VIII

THE TRUSTEE AND AGENTS

Section 8.01. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Trustee. In consideration of the recitals hereinabove set forth and for other valuable consideration, the City hereby agrees to employ the Trustee (at the expense of the Borrower) to receive, hold, invest and disburse the moneys received pursuant to the Loan Agreement for credit to the various funds and accounts established by this Indenture; to authenticate, deliver and transfer the Bond; and to apply and

disburse the payments received from the Borrower pursuant to the Loan Agreement to the owner of the Bond; and to perform certain other functions; all as herein provided and subject to the terms and conditions of this Indenture. The Trustee shall perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no additional covenants or duties of the Trustee shall be implied in this Indenture.

No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action or its own negligent failure to act, except that:

(a) The duties and obligations of the Trustee shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee shall not be liable except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Trustee, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon any certificate or opinion furnished to the Trustee conforming to the requirements of this Indenture;

(b) At all times (1) the Trustee shall not be liable for any act or omission unless the Trustee or its agent was negligent or engaged in willful misconduct; and (2) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the City, accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel as provided herein, or in accordance with the directions of the Bondowner Representative or in accordance with the directions of the holder of the Bond relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee under this Indenture;

(c) The Trustee shall not be required to take notice or be deemed to have notice of (i) any default hereunder or under the Loan Agreement, except defaults under Section 7.01(a) or (b) hereof, unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall be specifically notified in writing of such default by the City, the Bondowner Representative or the owner of the Bond, or (ii) any default under the Regulatory Agreement unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall be specifically notified in writing of such default by the City;

(d) Before taking any action under the Regulatory Agreement, Article VII hereof or this Section at the request or direction of the Bondholders or the Bondowner Representative, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished by the Bondholder, for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability which is adjudicated to have resulted from its negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any action so taken;

(e) Upon any application or request by the City or the Bondowner Representative to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Indenture or the Regulatory Agreement, the City or Bondowner Representative, as applicable, shall furnish to the Trustee a certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided

for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with, and an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any provision of this Indenture relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished;

(f) The Trustee may execute any of the powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or through agents or attorneys;

(g) Neither the City nor the Borrower shall be deemed to be agents of the Trustee for any purpose, and the Trustee shall not be liable for any noncompliance of any of them in connection with their respective duties hereunder or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby;

(h) The Trustee shall be entitled to rely upon telephonic notice for all purposes whatsoever so long as the Trustee reasonably believes such telephonic notice has been given by a person authorized to give such notice;

(i) The immunities extended to the Trustee also extend to its directors, officers and employees;

(j) Under no circumstances shall the Trustee be liable in its individual capacity for the obligations evidenced by the Bond, it being the sole obligation of the Trustee to administer, for the benefit of the Bondholder, the various funds and accounts established hereunder;

(k) No permissive power, right or remedy conferred upon the Trustee hereunder shall be construed to impose a duty to exercise such power, right or remedy;

(l) The Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the direction of the holder of the Bond or the Bondowner Representative related to the exercise of any right, power or remedy available to the Trustee;

(m) The Trustee shall have no duty to review any financial statements or budgets filed with it by the Borrower under the Loan Agreement;

(n) The Trustee acknowledges that Borrower has an obligation to pay certain fees to the City pursuant to Section 7 of the Regulatory Agreement. The Trustee further acknowledges that in order to preserve the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bond, the Borrower must comply with requirements for rebate of excess investment earnings to the federal government to the extent applicable. The Trustee agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to send the Borrower a notification or reminder of: (1) its payment obligations under said Section 7(n) of the Regulatory Agreement 30 days preceding each semi-annual payment date therefor, commencing with the payment date on January 10, 2016, and ending on the date set forth in the Regulatory Agreement; and (2) the Borrower's obligation to make payments to the Rebate Fund as provided herein; and

(o) The Trustee shall not be considered in breach of or in default in its obligations hereunder or progress in respect thereto in the event of enforced delay (“unavoidable delay”) in the performance of such obligations due to unforeseeable causes beyond its control and without its fault or negligence, including, but not limited to, Acts of God or of the public enemy or terrorists, acts of a government, acts of the other party, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, earthquakes, explosion, mob violence, riot, inability to procure or general sabotage or rationing of labor, equipment, facilities, sources of energy, material or supplies in the open market, litigation or arbitration involving a party or others relating to zoning or other governmental action or inaction pertaining to the project, malicious mischief, condemnation, and unusually severe weather or delays of suppliers or subcontractors due to such causes or any similar event and/or occurrences beyond the control of the Trustee.

None of the provisions contained in this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur individual financial liability in the performance of any of its duties as Trustee or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers as Trustee. Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture, the Loan Agreement, the Regulatory Agreement or any other document relating to the conduct, powers or duties of, or affecting the liability of, or affording protection to, the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Article VIII.

Section 8.02. Right of Trustee to Rely Upon Documents, Etc. Except as otherwise provided in Section 8.01:

(a) The Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, facsimile transmission, electronic mail, demand, direction, election, requisition, bond or other paper or document reasonably believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed and presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) Any consent, demand, direction, election, notice, order or request of the City mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Written Consent, Written Demand, Written Direction, Written Election, Written Notice, Written Order or Written Request of the City, and any resolution of the City may be evidenced to the Trustee by a Certified Resolution;

(c) The Trustee may consult with counsel (who may be counsel for the City, counsel for the Trustee or Bond Counsel) and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it hereunder in good faith and in accordance with the opinion of such counsel;

(d) Whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of negligence or bad faith on the part of the Trustee, be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a Certificate of the City or a certificate of the Bondowner Representative; and such Certificate of the City or a

certificate of the Bondowner Representative shall, in the absence of negligence or bad faith on the part of the Trustee, be full warrant to the Trustee for any action taken or suffered by it under the provisions of this Indenture upon the faith thereof;

(e) The Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit; and

(f) The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon facsimile transmission of written instructions and/or directions pursuant to this Indenture provided, however, that: (a) subsequent to such facsimile transmission of written instructions and/or directions the Trustee shall forthwith receive the originally executed instructions and/or directions, (b) such originally executed instructions and/or directions shall be signed by a person as may be designated and authorized to sign for the party signing such instructions and/or directions, and (c) the Trustee shall have received a current incumbency certificate containing the specimen signature of such designated person.

Section 8.03. Trustee Not Responsible for Recitals. The recitals contained herein and in the Bond shall be taken as the statements of the City, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same or for the correctness of the recitals in the Loan Agreement or the Regulatory Agreement. The Trustee shall have no responsibility with respect to any information, statement or recital in any offering memorandum or other disclosure material prepared or distributed with respect to the Bond. The Trustee makes no representations as to the value or condition of any assets pledged or assigned as security for the Bond, or as to the right, title or interest of the City therein, or as to the security provided thereby or by this Indenture, the Loan Agreement or the Deed of Trust, or as to the compliance of the Project with the Act, or as to the tax-exempt status of the Tax Exempt Bond, or as to the technical or financial feasibility of the Project, or as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture as an instrument of the City or of the Bond as an obligation of the City. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the City of the Bond authenticated or delivered hereunder or of the use or application of the proceeds of such Bond by the City or the Borrower or their agents.

Section 8.04. Intervention by Trustee. The Trustee may intervene on behalf of the owners of the Bond in any judicial proceeding to which the City or Bondowner Representative is a party and which, in the opinion of the Trustee and its counsel, has a substantial bearing on the interests of the owner of the Bond and, subject to the provisions of Section 8.01(d), shall do so if requested in writing by the owner of the Bond or the Bondowner Representative.

Section 8.05. Moneys Received by Trustee to be Held in Trust. All moneys received by the Trustee shall, until used or applied as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received, but need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law or as otherwise provided herein. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any moneys received by it hereunder except such as it may agree with the City to pay thereon.

Section 8.06. Compensation and Indemnification of Trustee, Bondowner Representative and Agents.

(a) The Bondowner Representative and the Trustee shall be entitled to receive compensation from the Borrower for their services as Bondowner Representative and Trustee, respectively, as provided in Section 2.06 of the Loan Agreement, and shall be indemnified by the Borrower as provided in Section 4.01 of the Loan Agreement. The Bondowner Representative and the Trustee each acknowledges and agrees that, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the City, the City shall not be responsible for the fees and expenses of the Bondowner Representative and the Trustee, and is providing no indemnification to the Bondowner Representative and the Trustee.

(b) If any property, other than cash, shall at any time be held by the Bondowner Representative or the Trustee subject to this Indenture, or any supplemental indenture, as security for the Bond, the Bondowner Representative or the Trustee, if and to the extent authorized by a receivership, bankruptcy or other court of competent jurisdiction or by the instrument subjecting such property to the provisions of this Indenture as such security for the Bond, shall be entitled to but not obligated to make advances for the purpose of preserving such property or of discharging tax liens or other prior liens or encumbrances thereon. The rights of the Bondowner Representative and the Trustee to compensation for services and to payment or reimbursement for expenses, disbursements, liabilities and advances shall have and each of the Bondowner Representative and Trustee is hereby granted a lien and a security interest prior to the Bond in respect of all property and funds held or collected by the Bondowner Representative or the Trustee as such, except funds held in trust by the Bondowner Representative or the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of a particular principal amount of the Bond, which amounts shall be held solely for the benefit of the Bondholder and used only for the payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bond. The Bondowner Representative's and the Trustee's rights to immunities, indemnities and protection from liability hereunder and their rights to payment of their fees and expenses shall survive such Bondowner Representative's and the Trustee's resignation or removal and final payment of the Bond.

Section 8.07. Qualifications of Trustee. There shall at all times be a trustee hereunder, which shall be a corporation, banking association or trust company, in each case having trust powers, doing business and having a corporate trust office in California and shall

(a) either (i) have a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 and be subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority or (ii) be a wholly-owned subsidiary of a bank, trust company or bank holding company meeting on an aggregate basis the tests set out in clause (i) and

(b) be able to comply with the terms and conditions of this Indenture, including, without limitation, Section 8.11 through 8.13 hereof, and to comply with the terms of the Loan Agreement applicable thereto.

If such corporation, banking association, or trust company publishes reports of conditions at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of any supervising or examining authority above referred to, then for the purposes of this Section the combined capital and surplus of such corporation, banking association or trust company shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. In case at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Trustee shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in Section 8.08(b) below.

Section 8.08. Removal, Resignation and Appointment of Successor Trustee.

(a) ***Removal of Trustee.*** The City may remove the Trustee at any time unless an Event of Default occurs and is then continuing, and shall remove the Trustee if at any time requested to do so by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by the holder of the Bond (or its attorney duly authorized in writing) or the Bondowner Representative or if at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with Section 8.07 hereof, or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver of the Trustee or its property shall be appointed, or any public officer shall take control or charge of the Trustee or of its property or any substantial portion thereof or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation, in each case by giving written notice of such removal to the Trustee and thereupon the Borrower shall appoint a successor Trustee by an instrument in writing. Any successor Trustee appointed by the Borrower under this Section 8.08 shall be subject to the approval of the Bondowner Representative and the City, which approval shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed.

(b) ***Resignation of Trustee.*** The Trustee may at any time resign by giving written notice of such resignation by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the City and to the Bondholder. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the Borrower shall appoint a successor Trustee by an instrument in writing with the written consent of the Bondowner Representative and the City. The Trustee shall not be relieved of its duties until such successor Trustee has accepted appointment.

(c) ***Appointment of Successor Trustee.*** Any removal or resignation of the Trustee and appointment of a successor Trustee shall become effective upon the acceptance of appointment of the successor Trustee; provided, however, that under any circumstances the successor Trustee shall be qualified as provided in subsection (a) of this Section. If no qualified successor Trustee shall have been appointed and have accepted appointment within 45 days following giving notice of removal or notice of resignation as aforesaid, the resigning Trustee or the Bondholder may at the expense of the Borrower petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee, and such court may thereupon, after such notice (if any) as it may deem proper, appoint such successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee appointed under this Indenture shall signify its acceptance of such appointment by executing and delivering to the City and its predecessor Trustee a written acceptance thereof, and to the predecessor Trustee an instrument indemnifying the predecessor Trustee for any costs or claims arising during the time the successor Trustee serves as Trustee hereunder, and

such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of such predecessor Trustee, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein; but, nevertheless at the written request of the City or the request of the successor Trustee, such predecessor Trustee shall execute and deliver any and all instruments of conveyance, including a quitclaim deed, and further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all the right, title and interest of such predecessor Trustee in and to any property held by it under this Indenture and shall pay over, transfer, assign and deliver to the successor Trustee any money or other property subject to the trust and conditions herein set forth. Upon request of the successor Trustee, the City shall execute and deliver any and all instruments as may be reasonably required for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations. Upon acceptance of appointment by a successor Trustee as provided in this subsection, the City shall mail or cause the successor Trustee to mail, by first class mail, postage prepaid, a notice of the succession of such Trustee to the trusts hereunder to the Bondholder at the address shown on the registration books. If the City fails to mail such notice within 15 days after acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee, the successor Trustee shall cause such notice to be mailed at the expense of the City.

Section 8.09. Merger or Consolidation of Trustee. Any corporation or association into which the Trustee may be merged or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation or association resulting from any merger or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation or association succeeding to the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, provided that such successor Trustee shall be eligible under the provisions of Section 8.07(a).

Section 8.10. [Reserved].

Section 8.11. Compliance with Laws. Trustee shall keep itself fully informed of the City's Charter, codes, ordinances and regulations of the City and of all state, and federal laws in any manner affecting the performance of this Indenture, and must at all times comply with such local codes, ordinances, and regulations and all applicable laws as they may be amended from time to time.

Section 8.12. Drug-Free Workplace Policy. Trustee acknowledges that pursuant to the Federal Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1989, the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited on City premises. Trustee agrees that any violation of this prohibition by Trustee, its employees, agents or assigns will be deemed a material breach of this Indenture.

Section 8.13. Compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act. The Trustee shall be in full compliance with all federal and state laws, including those of the Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq., and its implementing regulations and the American

Disabilities Act Amendments Act (ADAAA) Pub. L. 110-325 and all subsequent amendments (the “ADA”). Under the ADA, the Trustee shall provide for reasonable accommodations to allow qualified individuals access to and participation in their programs, services and activities in accordance with the ADA. In addition, the Trustee shall not discriminate against individuals with disabilities nor against persons due to their relationship or association with a person with a disability. Any subcontract entered into by the Trustee, relating to this Indenture, to the extent allowed hereunder, shall be subject to the provisions of this paragraph.

Section 8.14. Proprietary or Confidential Information of the City. Trustee understands and agrees that, in the performance of the work or services under this Indenture or in contemplation thereof, Trustee may have access to private or confidential information which may be owned or controlled by the City and that such information may contain proprietary or confidential details, the disclosure of which to third parties may be damaging to the City. Trustee agrees that all information disclosed by the City to Trustee shall be held in confidence and used only in performance of the Indenture.

Section 8.15. Audit and Inspection of Records. Trustee agrees to maintain and make available to the City, during regular business hours, accurate books and accounting records relating to its work under this Indenture. Trustee will permit the City to audit, examine and make excerpts and transcripts from such books and records, and to make audits of all invoices, materials, payrolls, records or personnel and other data related to all other matters covered by this Indenture, whether funded in whole or in part under this Indenture. Trustee shall maintain such data and records in an accessible location and condition for a period of not less than five years after final payment under this Indenture or until after final audit has been resolved, whichever is later. The State of California or any federal agency having an interest in the subject matter of this Indenture shall have the same rights conferred upon the City by this Section.

Section 8.16. Subcontracting. Trustee is prohibited from subcontracting this Indenture or any part of it unless such subcontracting is first approved by the City in writing. Neither party shall, on the basis of this Indenture, contract on behalf of or in the name of the other party. A contract made in violation of this provision shall confer no rights on any party and shall be null and void.

Section 8.17. Paying Agents. The Trustee, with the written approval of the City and the Bondowner Representative, may appoint and at all times have one or more paying agents in such place or places as the Trustee may designate, for the payment of the principal of, and the interest (and premium, if any) on, the Bond. It shall be the duty of the Trustee to make such arrangements with any such paying agent as may be necessary and feasible to assure, to the extent of the moneys held by the Trustee for such payment, the availability of funds for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest and premium, if any, on the Bond presented at either place of payment. The paying agent initially appointed hereunder is the Trustee.

Section 8.18. Business Tax Registration Certificate. Subject to any exemption available to it, the Trustee represents that it will obtain and hold the Business Tax Registration Certificate(s) required by the City’s Business Tax Ordinance (Article 1, Chapter 2, Section 21.00 and following, of the Los Angeles Municipal Code). For the term covered by this Indenture, the Trustee shall maintain, or obtain as necessary, all such Business Tax Registration Certificates

required of it, subject to any exemption available to it, under said Ordinance and shall not allow any such Business Tax Registration Certificate to be revoked or suspended.

Section 8.19. Child Support Assignment Orders. This Indenture is subject to Section 10.10 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, Child Support Assignment Orders Ordinance. Pursuant to this Ordinance, the Trustee certifies that: (1) it will fully comply with all State and Federal employment reporting requirements applicable to Child Support Assignment Orders; (2) the principal owner(s) of the Trustee are in compliance with any Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment applicable to them personally; (3) it will fully comply with all lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment in accordance with California Family Code Section 5230 et seq.; and (4) it will maintain such compliance throughout the term of this Indenture. Pursuant to Section 10.10.b of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, failure of the Trustee to comply with all applicable reporting requirements or to implement lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment or the failure of any principal owner(s) of the Trustee to comply with any Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment applicable to them personally shall constitute a default by the Trustee under the terms of this Indenture, subjecting the Trustee to the removal hereunder where such failure shall continue for more than ninety (90) days after notice of such failure to the Trustee by the City. Any subcontract entered into by the Trustee relating to this Indenture, to the extent allowed hereunder, shall be subject to the provisions of this paragraph and shall incorporate the provisions of the Child Support Assignment Orders Ordinance. Failure of the Trustee to obtain compliance of its subcontractors shall constitute a default by the Trustee under the terms of this Indenture, subjecting the Trustee to removal hereunder where such failure shall continue for more than ninety (90) days after notice of such failure to the Trustee by the City. The Trustee shall comply with the Child Support Compliance Act of 1998 of the State of California Employment Development Department. The Trustee hereby affirms that to the best of its knowledge it is fully complying with the earnings assignment orders of all employees, and is providing the names of all new employees to the New Hire Registry maintained by the Employment Development Department as set forth in subdivision (b) of the Public Contract Code 7110.

Section 8.20. Nondiscrimination and Affirmative Action. The Trustee shall comply with the applicable nondiscrimination and affirmative action provisions of the laws of the United States of America, the State of California, and the City. Trustee shall not discriminate in its employment practices against any employee or applicant for employment denial of family and medical care leave; denial of pregnancy disability leave or reasonable accommodations against any employee or applicant for employment because of such person's race, ancestry, color, citizenship, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity/expression, transgender status, age, marital status, familial status, domestic partner status, physical handicap, mental disability, medical condition, political affiliation or belief. The Trustee shall comply with Executive Order 11246, entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order 11375, and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 C.F.R. Part 60). The Trustee shall comply with the provisions of the Los Angeles Administrative Code Sections 10.8 through 10.13, to the extent applicable hereto. The affirmative action program of the Trustee shall include the mandatory contract provisions set forth in the Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.8.4, and said provisions are incorporated herein by this reference. The Trustee shall also comply with all rules, regulations, and policies of the City's Board of Public Works, Office

of Contract Compliance relating to nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the filing of all forms required by the City. Any subcontract entered into by the Trustee relating to this Indenture, to the extent allowed hereunder, shall be subject to the provisions of this section. No person shall on the grounds of race, ancestry, color, citizenship, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity/expression, transgender status, age, marital status, familial status, domestic partner status, physical handicap, mental disability, medical condition, political affiliation or belief be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefit of, or be subjected to discrimination under this Indenture. For purposes of this Section, Title 24 Code of Federal Regulations Part 107 and Section 570.601(b) defines specific discriminatory actions that are prohibited and corrective action that shall be taken in a situation as defined therein.

ARTICLE IX

MODIFICATION OF INDENTURE

Section 9.01. Modification of Indenture. The City and the Trustee, with the prior written consent of the Bondowner Representative, may from time to time and at any time enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of any supplemental indenture. The Bondowner Representative may, if it so elects, direct the Trustee to join with the City in the execution of such supplemental indenture, unless such supplemental indenture affects the rights or obligations of the Borrower or any general partner or limited partner of the Borrower hereunder or under the Loan Agreement or any other document, in which case the City, Trustee and Bondowner Representative may enter into such supplemental indenture only if the Bondowner Representative has received the Borrower's, or such general partner's or limited partner's, as applicable, written consent thereto.

Promptly after the execution by the City, the Trustee and the Bondowner Representative of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Section, if the Bondowner Representative is not the sole owner of the Bond then Outstanding, the Trustee shall give Bondholders, by first class mail, a notice setting forth in general terms the substance of such supplemental indenture. Any failure of the Trustee to give such notice, or any defect therein, shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such supplemental indenture.

Section 9.02. Effect of Supplemental Indenture. Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article IX, this Indenture shall be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith, and the respective rights, duties and obligations under this Indenture of the City, the Trustee, the Bondowner Representative and the holder of the Bond shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder subject in all respects to such modifications and amendments, and all the terms and conditions of any such supplemental indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions of this Indenture for any and all purposes.

Section 9.03. Opinion of Counsel as to Supplemental Indenture. Subject to the provisions of Section 8.01, the Trustee and the Bondowner Representative shall be entitled to receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive

evidence that any supplemental indenture executed pursuant to the provisions of this Article IX is authorized and permitted by this Indenture.

Section 9.04. Notation of Modification on Bond; Preparation of New Bond. A Bond authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article IX may bear a notation, in form approved by the Bondowner Representative and the City as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture, and if such supplemental indenture shall so provide, a new Bond, so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Bondowner Representative and the City, to any modification of this Indenture contained in any such supplemental indenture, may be prepared and executed by the City and authenticated by the Trustee and delivered without cost to the holder of the Bond then Outstanding, upon surrender for cancellation of such Bond in equal aggregate principal amounts.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Discharge of Indenture. If the entire indebtedness on the Bond Outstanding shall be paid and discharged in any one or more of the following ways:

- (a) by the payment of the principal of (including redemption premium, if any) and interest on the Bond Outstanding; or
- (b) by the delivery to the Trustee, for cancellation by it, of the Bond Outstanding;

and if all other sums payable hereunder by the City shall be paid and discharged, then and in that case this Indenture shall cease, terminate and become null and void, and the Trustee shall forthwith execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction of and discharging this Indenture. The fees, expenses and charges of the Trustee (including reasonable counsel fees) must be paid in order to effect such discharge. The satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture shall be without prejudice to the rights of the Trustee to charge and be reimbursed by the Borrower for any expenditures which it may thereafter incur in connection herewith.

The City or the Borrower may at any time surrender to the Trustee for cancellation by it any Bond previously authenticated and delivered which the City or the Borrower lawfully may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and such Bond upon such surrender and cancellation shall be deemed to be paid and retired.

Section 10.02. Payment of Bond after Discharge of Indenture. Notwithstanding any provisions of this Indenture, any moneys deposited with the Trustee or any paying agent in trust for the payment of the principal of, or interest or premium on, the Bond remaining unclaimed for two (2) years after the principal of the Outstanding Bond has become due and payable (whether at maturity or upon call for redemption or by declaration as provided in this Indenture), shall then be paid to the Borrower, and the holder of such Bond shall thereafter be entitled to look only to the Borrower for payment thereof, and only to the extent of the amount so paid to the Borrower, and all liability of the Trustee or any paying agent with respect to such moneys shall

thereupon cease. In the event of the payment of any such moneys to the Borrower as aforesaid, the holder of the Bond in respect of which such moneys were deposited shall thereafter be deemed to be unsecured creditors of the Borrower for amounts equivalent to the respective amounts deposited for the payment of the Bond and so paid to the Borrower (without interest thereon).

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Successors of the City. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements contained in this Indenture, by or on behalf of the City, shall bind and inure to the benefit of its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not. If any of the powers or duties of the City shall hereafter be transferred by any law of the State of California, and if such transfer shall relate to any matter or thing permitted or required to be done under this Indenture by the City, then the body or official who shall succeed to such powers or duties shall act and be obligated in the place and stead of the City as in this Indenture provided.

Section 11.02. Limitation of Rights to Parties and Bondholders. Nothing in this Indenture or in the Bond expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to give to any person other than the City, the Trustee, the Bondowner Representative, the Borrower and the holder of the Bond issued hereunder any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Indenture or any covenant, condition or provision therein or herein contained; and all such covenants, conditions and provisions are and shall be held to be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City, the Trustee, the Bondowner Representative, the Borrower and the holder of the Bond issued hereunder.

Section 11.03. Waiver of Notice. Whenever in this Indenture the giving of notice by mail or otherwise is required, the giving of such notice may be waived in writing by the person entitled to receive such notice and in any such case the giving or receipt of such notice shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

Section 11.04. Destruction of the Bond. Whenever in this Indenture provision is made for the cancellation by the Trustee and the delivery to the City of the Bond, the Trustee may, in lieu of such cancellation and delivery, destroy the Bond and deliver a certificate of such destruction to the City.

Section 11.05. Separability of Invalid Provisions. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Indenture or in the Bond shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision of this Indenture, but this Indenture shall be construed as if such invalid or illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

Section 11.06. Notices. It shall be sufficient service of any notice, request, demand or other paper on the City, the Trustee, the Bondowner Representative, or the Borrower if the same shall, except as otherwise provided herein, be duly mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, or

given by telephone or telecopier and confirmed by such mail, and to the other parties and addressed as follows:

The City: City of Los Angeles
Housing and Community Investment Department
8th Floor
1200 West 7th Street
Los Angeles, CA 90017
Attention: Supervisor, Affordable Housing Bond Program
Facsimile: (213) 808-8918

with a copy to: City of Los Angeles
Housing and Community Investment Department
P.O. Box 532729
Los Angeles, CA 90053-2729
Attn: Supervisor, Affordable Housing Bond Program
Facsimile: (213) 808-8606

The Bondowner
Representative: JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
c/o Chase Community Development Banking
300 South Grand Avenue, 4th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Attention: Margie Francia

With a copy to: JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.
Legal Department
Mail Code: NY1-R066
237 Park Avenue, 12th Floor
New York, NY 10017-3140
Attention: Michael R. Zients, Executive Director and
Assistant General Counsel

With a copy to: Paul Hastings LLP
25th Floor
515 South Flower Street
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Attention: Ken Krug, Esq.

The Trustee: U.S. Bank National Association
633 West 5th Street, 24th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Attention: Global Corporate Trust Services
Ref: LA MF (HCHC Recap 2015J)
Telephone: (213) 615-6024
Facsimile: (213) 615-6199

The Borrower: HCHC Recap I, L.P.
c/o Hollywood Community Housing Corporation
5020 W. Santa Monica Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90029
Attention: Eleanor Atkins

with a copy to: Bocarsly, Emden, Cowan, Esmail & Arndt LLP
64th Floor
633 West Fifth Street
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Attn: Nicole Deddens
Facsimile: (213) 559-0765

With a copy to: Raymond James California Housing Opportunities Fund V
L.L.C
c/o Raymond James Tax Credit Funds, Inc
880 Carillon Parkway
St. Petersburg, Florida 33716
Attention: Steve Kropf, President

With a copy to: Odu & Associates, PC
2195 Queensberry Road
Pasadena, CA 91104
Attention: Nkechi Odu, Esq.

The City, the Trustee, the Bondowner Representative and the Borrower may, by notice given hereunder, designate any further or different addresses to which subsequent notices, certificates or other communications shall be sent.

Section 11.07. Authorized Representatives. Whenever under the provisions of this Indenture the approval of the City or the Borrower is required for any action, and whenever the City or the Borrower is required to deliver any notice or other writing, such approval or such notice or other writing shall be given, respectively, on behalf of the City by the Authorized City Representative or on behalf of the Borrower by the Authorized Borrower Representative, and the City, the Trustee, the Bondowner Representative and the Borrower shall be authorized to act on any such approval or notice or other writing and neither party hereto nor the Borrower shall have any complaint against the others as a result of any such action taken.

Section 11.08. Evidence of Rights of Bondholder. Any request, consent or other instrument required by this Indenture to be signed and executed by the Bondholder may be in any number of concurrent writings of substantially similar tenor and may be signed or executed by the Bondholder in person or by agent or agents duly appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such request, consent or other instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent, or of the ownership of the Bond, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and

shall be conclusive in favor of the Bondowner Representative, the Trustee and of the City if made in the manner provided in this Section.

(a) The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such request, consent or other instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer of any jurisdiction, authorized by the laws thereof to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the person signing such request, consent or other instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof.

(b) The ownership of the Bond shall be proved by the Bond register maintained pursuant to Section 2.06 hereof. The fact and the date of execution of any request, consent or other instrument and the amount and distinguishing numbers of the Bond held by the person so executing such request, consent or other instrument may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee may deem sufficient. The Trustee may nevertheless, in its discretion, require further proof in cases where it may deem further proof desirable.

(c) Any request, consent or vote of the holder of the Bond shall bind every future holder of the Bond and the holder of any Bond issued in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Bondowner Representative, the Trustee or the City in pursuance of such request, consent or vote.

(d) [reserved].

(e) In lieu of obtaining any demand, request, direction, consent or waiver in writing, the Trustee may call and hold a meeting with the Bondholder upon such notice and in accordance with such rules and regulations as the Bondowner Representative considers fair and reasonable for the purpose of obtaining any such action.

Section 11.09. Waiver of Personal Liability. No recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant, warranty or agreement contained in this Indenture or in the Bond, or under any judgment obtained against the City, or the enforcement of any assessment, or any legal or equitable proceedings by virtue of any constitution or statute or otherwise, or under any circumstances under or independent of this Indenture, shall be had against the Mayor, the City Council or any of the members, officers, agents or employees of the City, as such, past, present or future of the City, either directly or through the City or otherwise, for the payment for or to the City or any receiver of the City, or for or to the owners of the Bond, or otherwise, of any sum that may be due and unpaid by the City or its governing body upon the Bond. Any and all personal liability of every nature whether at common law or in equity or by statute or by constitution or otherwise of the Mayor, the City Council or any such member, officer, agent or employee, as such, past, present or future of the City by reason of any act or omission on his or her part or otherwise, for the payment for or to the owners of the Bond or otherwise of any sum that may remain due and unpaid upon the Bond secured by this Indenture or any of them is, by the acceptance of the Bond, expressly waived and released as a condition of and in consideration for the execution of this Indenture and the issuance of the Bond. Anything in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, it is expressly understood by the parties to this Indenture that (a)

the City may rely exclusively on the truth and accuracy of any certificate, opinion, notice or other instrument furnished to the City by the Trustee or the Bondholder as to the existence of any fact or state of affairs, (b) the City shall not be under any obligation under this Indenture to perform any recordkeeping or to provide any legal services, it being understood that such services shall be performed or caused to be performed by the Trustee or by the Bondholder and (c) none of the provisions of this Indenture shall require the City to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers under this Indenture, unless it shall first have been adequately indemnified to its satisfaction against any costs, expenses and liability which it may incur as a result of taking such action. No recourse for the payment of any part of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bond or for the satisfaction of any liability arising from, founded upon or existing by reason of the issuance, purchase or ownership of the Bond shall be had against the Mayor, the City Council or any officer, member, agent or employee of the City, as such, all such liability being expressly released and waived as a condition of and as a part of the consideration for the execution of this Indenture and the issuance of the Bond. No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of the City contained in this Indenture shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any present or future member, officer, agent or employee of the City or the Mayor or the City Council in other than that person's official capacity. No member, officer, agent or employee of the City shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bond or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance of the Bond.

Section 11.10. Holidays. If the date for making any payment or the last date for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in this Indenture, is not a Business Day, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if done on the date provided therefor in this Indenture and, in the case of any payment, no interest shall accrue for the period from and after such date.

Section 11.11. Execution in Several Counterparts. This Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts and each of such counterparts shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original; and all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 11.12. Governing Law, Venue. The formation, interpretation and performance of this Indenture shall be governed by the laws of the State of California. Venue for all litigation arising from or in connection with the Bond or this Indenture shall be in Los Angeles, California.

Section 11.13. Successors. Whenever in this Indenture either the City, the Trustee or the Bondowner Representative is named or referred to, such reference shall be deemed to include the successors or assigns thereof, and all the covenants and agreements in this Indenture contained by or on behalf of the City, the Trustee or the Bondowner Representative shall bind and inure to the benefit of the respective successors and assigns thereof whether so expressed or not.

Section 11.14. Non-Waiver of Rights. The omission by either party at any time to enforce any default or right reserved to it, or to require performance of any of the terms, covenants, or provisions hereof by the other party at the time designated, shall not be a waiver of

any such default or right to which the party is entitled, nor shall it in any way affect the right of the party to enforce such provisions thereafter.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF LOS ANGELES has caused this Indenture to be signed in its name and U.S. Bank National Association, in token of its acceptance of the trust created hereunder, and the Bondowner Representative have each caused this Indenture to be signed in its name, all as of the day and year first above written.

CITY OF LOS ANGELES, as City

By: Los Angeles Housing and Community
Investment Department

By _____
Authorized Officer

Approved as to form:

MICHAEL N. FEUER,
City Attorney

Deputy/Assistant City Attorney

[Trustee's Signature Page to *HCHC Recap I* Indenture of Trust]

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Trustee

By _____
Name: Julia Hommel
Title: Vice President

[Bondowner Representative's Signature Page to *HCHC Recap I* Indenture of Trust]

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as
Bondowner Representative

By: _____
Name:
Title: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF BOND

THIS BOND MAY BE OWNED ONLY BY A SOPHISTICATED INVESTOR (DEFINED AS A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A OR AN INSTITUTIONAL ACCREDITED INVESTOR AS DEFINED IN RULE 501, EACH AS PROMULGATED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED) AND THE HOLDER HEREOF, BY THE ACCEPTANCE OF THIS BOND, REPRESENTS THAT IT IS A SOPHISTICATED INVESTOR, AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT CAN ONLY TRANSFER THIS BOND IN WHOLE TO SOPHISTICATED INVESTORS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LIMITATIONS SET FORTH IN ARTICLE II OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER DEFINED. NEITHER THE FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF OR PREMIUM OR INTEREST ON THIS BOND.

No. _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CITY OF LOS ANGELES
MULTIFAMILY HOUSING REVENUE BOND
(HCHC RECAP I APARTMENTS)
[SERIES 2015J-1][SERIES 2015J-2] [TAXABLE SERIES 2015J-3]

REGISTERED OWNER: JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.

PRINCIPAL SUM: UP TO [_____] DOLLARS (\$[_____])

ISSUE DATE: DECEMBER [___], 2015

The City of Los Angeles, a municipal corporation and chartered city of the State of California, duly organized and existing under its charter and the laws of the State of California (herein called the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of Revenues as hereinafter provided) to the Registered Owner identified above or registered assigns, on [_____] 1, 20[17]][_____] 1, 20[33]] [_____] 1, 20[17]] (subject to prior redemption as provided in the Indenture) the sum of up to [_____] Dollars (\$[_____]) in lawful money of the United States, with interest thereon from the date of disbursement until paid at the rates described below. The actual unpaid principal hereof shall be equal to the funds disbursed by the Bondowner Representative under the Indenture and the Loan Agreement to fund the Loan, less any portion of the principal hereof redeemed pursuant to the Indenture. Capitalized terms used in this Bond and not defined herein shall have the meanings given such terms in the Indenture referenced below, or in the Note, (as defined in the Indenture) made by HCHC Recap I, L.P., a California limited partnership (the "Borrower"), to the order of the City.

This Bond shall bear interest as set forth in the [Series J-1 Note][Series J-2 Note] [Taxable Series J-3 Note].

This Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid on this Bond next preceding the date of authentication hereof, unless this Bond is authenticated as of an Interest Payment Date for which interest has been paid, in which event it shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before the first Interest Payment Date, in which event it shall bear interest from the Closing Date.

In the event the City fails to make the timely payment of any monthly payment, the City shall pay interest on the then Outstanding Balance at a default rate (the “Default Rate”) as defined in the Indenture; provided, however, that such rate shall under no circumstances exceed the lesser of 12% per annum or such other maximum rate permitted by law.

This Bond is a duly authorized bond of the City designated as the City of Los Angeles Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond (HCHC Recap I Apartments), [Series 2015J-1 (the “J-1 Bond”)] [Series 2015J-2 (the “J-2 Bond”)] [Taxable Series 2015J-3 (the “Taxable Bond”)] issued along with the City of Los Angeles Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond (HCHC Recap I Apartments), [Series 2015J-2 (the “J-2 Bond”)] [Series 2015J-1 (the “J-1 Bond”)] and the City of Los Angeles Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond (HCHC Recap I Apartments), [Taxable Series 2015J-3 (the “Taxable Bond”)] [Series 2015J-1 (the “ J-1 Bond”)] [Series 2015J-2 (the “J-2 Bond”)] and together with the [J-1 Bond] [J-2Bond] [Taxable Bond], the “Bond”, in the initial maximum aggregate principal amount of up to \$[[_____]] [[\$[_____]] [\$_____]]. This [J-1 Bond] [J-2 Bond] [Taxable Bond] is issued pursuant to Section 248, as amended, of the City Charter of the City and Article 6.3 of Chapter 1 of Division 11 of Los Angeles Administrative Code, as amended (the “Law”), and in accordance with Chapter 7 of Part 5 of Division 31 of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California (the “Act”) and resolutions of the City Council of the City (together, the “Resolution”) and issued under and secured by an Indenture of Trust, dated as of December 1, 2015 (the “Indenture”), among the City, U.S. Bank National Association, as the Trustee and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as initial Bondowner Representative. Reference is hereby made to the Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto for a description of the rights thereunder of the owner of the Bond, of the nature and extent of the security, of the rights, duties and immunities the Trustee and the Bondowner Representative, and of the rights and obligations of the City thereunder, to all of the provisions of which Indenture the holder of this Bond, by acceptance hereof, assents and agrees. The proceeds of the Bond will be used to make a loan to the Borrower pursuant to a Loan Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2015 (the “Loan Agreement”) among the City, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as initial Bondowner Representative and Lender, and the Borrower, to finance the acquisition and rehabilitation of a scattered site residential rental project located in the City of Los Angeles, California.

THIS BOND IS NOT AN OBLIGATION, EITHER GENERAL OR SPECIAL, AND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A PLEDGE OF THE GENERAL CREDIT OR TAXING POWER, OF THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES, THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, BUT IS PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE REVENUES AND FUNDS AND OTHER ASSETS PLEDGED THEREFOR IN THE INDENTURE, AND NOT FROM ANY OTHER REVENUES, FUNDS OR ASSETS OF THE CITY. NEITHER THE

CITY OF LOS ANGELES, THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA NOR ANY SUCH POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF SHALL BE LIABLE THEREON.

NO MEMBER, OFFICER, AGENT, EMPLOYEE OR ATTORNEY OF THE CITY, INCLUDING ANY PERSON EXECUTING THE INDENTURE OR THIS BOND, SHALL BE LIABLE PERSONALLY ON THIS BOND OR FOR ANY REASON RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE BOND. NO RECOURSE SHALL BE HAD FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF OR THE INTEREST ON THIS BOND, OR FOR ANY CLAIM BASED ON THE BOND, OR OTHERWISE IN RESPECT OF THIS BOND, OR BASED ON OR IN RESPECT OF THE INDENTURE OR ANY SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, AGAINST ANY MEMBER, OFFICER, EMPLOYEE OR AGENT, AS SUCH, OF THE CITY OR ANY SUCCESSOR, WHETHER BY VIRTUE OF ANY CONSTITUTION, STATUTE OR RULE OF LAW, OR BY THE ENFORCEMENT OF ANY ASSESSMENT OR PENALTY OR OTHERWISE, ALL SUCH LIABILITY BEING, BY THE ACCEPTANCE OF THIS BOND AND AS PART OF THE CONSIDERATION FOR THE ISSUE OF THE BOND, EXPRESSLY WAIVED AND RELEASED.

THIS BOND, TOGETHER WITH INTEREST THEREON, AND REDEMPTION PREMIUM, IF ANY, IS A SPECIAL, LIMITED OBLIGATION OF THE CITY SECURED BY THE TRUST ESTATE, IS AND SHALL ALWAYS BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE REVENUES AND INCOME DERIVED FROM THE TRUST ESTATE AND IS AND SHALL ALWAYS BE A VALID CLAIM OF THE OWNER THEREOF ONLY AGAINST THE REVENUES AND INCOME DERIVED FROM THE TRUST ESTATE, WHICH REVENUES AND INCOME SHALL BE USED FOR NO OTHER PURPOSE THAN TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL INSTALLMENTS OF, REDEMPTION PREMIUM, IF ANY, AND INTEREST ON THIS BOND, EXCEPT AS MAY BE EXPRESSLY AUTHORIZED OTHERWISE IN THE INDENTURE AND IN THE LOAN AGREEMENT.

THIS BOND AND THE INTEREST THEREON IS A LIMITED OBLIGATION OF THE CITY PAYABLE EXCLUSIVELY FROM REVENUES AND RECEIPTS UNDER THE INDENTURE. THIS BOND DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A DEBT OF THE CITY, OR OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, OR OF ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY STATE CONSTITUTIONAL PROVISION OR STATUTORY LIMITATION AND SHALL NEVER CONSTITUTE NOR GIVE RISE TO A PECUNIARY LIABILITY OF THE CITY, OR OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF. THIS BOND SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE A GENERAL OBLIGATION OF OR A CHARGE AGAINST THE GENERAL CREDIT OF THE CITY, BUT SHALL BE A SPECIAL, LIMITED OBLIGATION OF THE CITY PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE SOURCES DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE, BUT NOT OTHERWISE.

NO RECOURSE SHALL BE HAD FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF OR PREMIUM OR INTEREST ON THIS BOND AGAINST ANY PAST, PRESENT OR FUTURE OFFICER, BOARD MEMBER, EMPLOYEE OR AGENT OF THE CITY, OR OF ANY SUCCESSOR TO THE CITY, AS SUCH, EITHER DIRECTLY OR THROUGH THE CITY OR ANY SUCCESSOR TO THE CITY, UNDER ANY RULE OF LAW OR EQUITY, STATUTE OR CONSTITUTION OR BY THE ENFORCEMENT OF ANY ASSESSMENT

OR PENALTY OR OTHERWISE, AND ALL SUCH LIABILITY OF ANY SUCH OFFICERS, BOARD MEMBERS, EMPLOYEES OR AGENTS, AS SUCH, IS HEREBY EXPRESSLY WAIVED AND RELEASED AS A CONDITION OF, AND CONSIDERATION FOR, THE EXECUTION AND ISSUANCE OF THIS BOND.

THIS BOND HAS BEEN ISSUED PURSUANT TO THE LAW AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ACT.

This Bond is a limited obligation of the City and, as and to the extent set forth in the Indenture, is payable solely from, and secured by a pledge of and lien on, the Revenues (as that term is defined in the Indenture), consisting primarily of amounts paid by the Borrower pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

This Bond shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at a price and upon such terms as are provided in the Indenture. No notice of redemption of the Bond need be given to the registered owner of this Bond, and the owner of this Bond, by acceptance hereof, expressly waives any requirement for any notice of redemption.

The principal of this Bond may be declared due and payable upon the conditions, in the manner and with the effect provided in the Indenture.

This Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof, in person, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the Principal Office of the Trustee, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations (including those contained in Section 2.05(b) of the Indenture) and upon payment of the charges provided in the Indenture, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new fully registered Bond will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor. The City and the Trustee may treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, and the City and the Trustee shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The schedule of drawings attached as Exhibit A hereto shall be used by the Trustee to record the payment of the purchase price of the Bond from time to time (such purchase price to be paid from time to time by the Holder of this Bond as provided in the Indenture and the Loan Agreement), which shall evidence the principal amount of this Bond purchased by the Bondowner Representative from time to time. The Bondowner Representative shall credit any advanced funds toward the purchase price of this Bond on the schedule of drawings attached hereto as Exhibit A. The total amount outstanding under the Indenture may not exceed \$[7,861,391] consisting of outstanding J-1 Bond and J-2 Bond principal not exceeding \$7,500,000 and Taxable Bond principal not exceeding [\$361,391] at any time and no portion of the purchase price therefor shall be funded after December 31, 2018.

The Indenture contains provisions permitting the City, the Trustee and the Bondowner Representative to execute supplemental indentures adding provisions to, or changing or eliminating any of the provisions of, the Indenture, subject to the limitations set forth in the Indenture.

The City hereby certifies that all of the conditions, things and acts required to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do

exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by the Constitution and statutes of the State of California (including the Act).

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication hereon endorsed shall have been manually signed by the Trustee.

In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Bond and the terms of the Indenture, the terms of the Indenture shall control.

The City has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the facsimile signature of its Mayor under its official seal, or a facsimile, and attested by the facsimile signature of its City Treasurer all as of the date first written above.

(SEAL)

CITY OF LOS ANGELES

City Treasurer

By _____
Mayor

[SEAL]

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is the Bond described in the within-mentioned Indenture and has been authenticated and registered on _____.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Trustee

By: _____

Its: _____

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned do(es) hereby sell, assign and transfer unto

(Name, Address and Tax Identification or Social Security Number of Assignee)
the within Bond and do(es) hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint attorney,

_____ to transfer the same on the registration books of the Trustee, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor.

NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond with the name(s) as written on the face of the within Bond in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

SCHEDULE OF DRAWINGS

Purchase Amount	Purchase Date	Outstanding Principal	Signature of Trustee
------------------------	----------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------

EXHIBIT B
FORM OF INVESTOR'S LETTER

[_____,_____]

City of Los Angeles
Los Angeles, California

Kutak Rock LLP
Omaha, Nebraska

U.S. Bank National Association
Los Angeles, California

\$[7,861,391]
City of Los Angeles
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond
(HCHC Recap I Apartments)
Series 2015J-1, Series 2015J-2 and Taxable Series 2015J-3

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned (the "Investor") hereby represents and warrants to you as follows:

1. The Investor proposes to purchase all of the aggregate principal amount of the above-captioned bond (the "Bond") issued pursuant to that certain Indenture of Trust dated as of December 1, 2015 (the "Indenture"), by and among the City of Los Angeles, California (the "City"), U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as initial Bondowner Representative (the "Bondowner Representative"). The Investor understands that the Bond is not rated by any securities rating agency and is secured only by the HCHC Recap I Apartments and the revenues therefrom, and will only be sold to the Investor with the above-addressed parties relying upon the representations and warranties of the Investor set forth herein. The Investor acknowledges that no offering document has been prepared in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bond. The Investor has requested and received all materials which the Investor has deemed relevant in connection with its purchase of the Bond (the "Offering Information"). The Investor has reviewed the documents executed in conjunction with the issuance of the Bond, including, without limitation, the Indenture and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture.

2. The Investor hereby waives the requirement of any "due diligence investigation or inquiry" by the City, by each official of the City, by each employee of the City, by each member of the governing board of the City, and by counsel to the City, the Trustee, counsel to the Trustee, the Bondowner Representative, counsel to the Bondowner Representative and Bond

Counsel in connection with the authorization, execution and delivery of the Bond and Investor's purchase of the Bond. The Investor recognizes and agrees that the City, by each official of the City, each employee of the City, each member of the governing board of the City, counsel to the City, the Trustee, counsel to the Trustee, the Bondowner Representative, counsel to the Bondowner Representative and Bond Counsel have made no representations or statements (expressed or implied) with respect to the accuracy or completeness of any of the materials reviewed by the Investor in connection with the Investor's purchase of the Bond. In making an investment decision, the Investor is relying upon its own examination of the City, the Borrower, the Project and the terms of the offering.

3. The Investor has been provided an opportunity to ask questions of, and the Investor has received answers from, representatives of the City and the Borrower regarding the terms and conditions of the Bond, and the Investor has obtained all additional information requested by it in connection with the Bond.

4. The Investor has sufficient knowledge and experience in business and financial matters in general, and investments such as the Bond in particular, and is capable of evaluating the merits and risks involved in an investment in the Bond. The Investor is able to bear the economic risk of, and an entire loss of, an investment in the Bond.

5. The Investor is purchasing the Bond solely for its own account for investment purposes and has no present intention to resell or distribute the Bond, provided that the Investor reserves the right to transfer or dispose of the Bond, at any time, and from time to time, in its complete and sole discretion, subject, however, to the restrictions described in paragraphs 6 through 8 of this Letter. The Investor hereby agrees that the Bond may only be transferred in whole and in accordance with the Indenture, including Article II thereof, to a single investor, which must execute and deliver to the parties addressed above a form of this Investor's Letter.

6. The Investor agrees that it will only offer, sell, pledge, transfer or exchange the Bond (or any legal or beneficial interest therein) (i) in accordance with an available exemption from the registration requirements of Section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "1933 Act"), (ii) in accordance with any applicable state securities laws, and (iii) in accordance with the transfer restrictions set forth in the Bond and the Indenture. The Investor acknowledges that written consent of the City is required in order to transfer the Bond. The Investor further agrees that the Bond will not be transferred to or held in a pool, trust or similar arrangement and that it will not sell any participating interest in the Bond without the prior written consent of the City.

7. The Investor: is a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 ("Rule 144A") or an institutional "accredited investor" as defined in Rule 501 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 as amended ("Rule 501"); and understands that the Bond may be offered, resold, pledged or transferred only in whole and only to a person who is a "qualified institutional buyer," as defined in Rule 144A, an institutional "accredited investor" as defined in Rule 501, in compliance with Rule 144A.

8. If the Investor sells the Bond (or any legal or beneficial interest therein), the Investor or its agent will obtain for the benefit of each of you from any subsequent purchaser an

Investor Letter in the form of this Letter or such other materials as are required by the Bond and the Indenture to effect such sale and purchase. The Investor understands and agrees that the Trustee is not authorized to register any transfer of the Bond prior to receipt of such Investor Letter and the written consent of the City.

9. Neither the Bondowner Representative, the Trustee, Bond Counsel, counsel to the City, the City, its governing body, or any of its employees or agents will have any responsibility to the Investor for the accuracy or completeness of information obtained by the Investor from any source regarding the Project, the City, the Borrower or their financial conditions or regarding the Bond, the provisions for payment thereof, or the sufficiency of any security therefor, including, without limitation, any information specifically provided by any of such parties contained in the Offering Information. The Investor acknowledges that, as between Investor and all of such parties: (a) the Investor has assumed responsibility for obtaining such information and making such review as the Investor has deemed necessary or desirable in connection with its decision to purchase the Bond and (b) the Offering Information and any additional information specifically requested from the City or the Borrower and provided to the Investor prior to closing constitute all the information and review, with the investigation made by Investor (including specifically the Investor's investigation of the City, the Project and the Borrower) prior to its purchase of the Bond, that Investor has deemed necessary or desirable in connection with its decision to purchase the Bond.

10. The Investor understands that (a) the Bond has not been registered with any federal or state securities agency or commission, and (b) no credit rating has been sought or obtained with respect to the Bond, and the Investor acknowledges that the Bond is a speculative investment and that there is a high degree of risk in such investment.

11. The Investor acknowledges that the Bond is a limited obligation of the City, payable solely from the revenues or other amounts provided by or at the direction of the Borrower, and is not an obligation payable from the general revenues or other funds of the City, the State of California or any political subdivision of the State of California. The Investor acknowledges that the City is issuing the Bond on a conduit, nonrecourse basis, and has no continuing obligations with respect thereto except as expressly set forth in the Indenture.

12. The Investor has the authority to purchase the Bond and to execute this letter and other documents and instruments required to be executed by the Investor in connection with its purchase of the Bond. The individual who is executing this letter on behalf of the undersigned is a duly appointed, qualified and acting officer of the Investor and authorized to cause the Investor to make the certifications, representations and warranties contained herein by the execution of this letter on behalf of the Investor.

13. The Investor acknowledges that no offering document has been produced in connection with the issuance or sale of the Bond.

14. The Investor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City, the City's officials, officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys, accountants, advisors, consultants, servants and the members of the governing board of the City past, present and future with respect to any claim asserted against any of them that is based upon the Investor's sale, transfer or other disposition of

its interests in the Bond in violation of the provisions hereof or of the Indenture or any inaccuracy in any statement made by the Investor in this letter.

Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings given such terms in the Indenture.

Very truly yours,

[PURCHASER]

By _____
Name _____
Title _____

EXHIBIT C

CONSTRUCTION FUND DISBURSEMENT REQUEST

Draw Number _____

To: U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”) under that certain Indenture of Trust, dated as of December 1, 2015 (the “Indenture”), among the Trustee, the City of Los Angeles and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as the initial Bondholder Representative.

1. You are requested to disburse funds from the Construction Fund pursuant to Section 3.03 of the Indenture as Draw number _____ in the aggregate amount of \$ _____ consisting of funds from the following accounts in the following amounts:

Tax Exempt Subaccount of Bond Proceeds Account: \$ _____

Taxable Subaccount of Bond Proceeds Account: \$ _____

Equity Account: \$ _____

for disbursement in the amount(s), to the person(s) and for the purpose(s) set forth on Schedule I attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Capitalized terms not defined herein have the meanings assigned thereto in the Indenture.

2. The undersigned certifies that:

(i) there has been received no notice (A) of any lien, right to lien or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right of the payee to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable under such requisition to any of the persons, firms or corporations named therein, and (B) that any materials, supplies or equipment covered by such requisition are subject to any lien or security interest, or if any notice of any such lien, attachment, claim or security interest has been received, such lien, attachment, claim or security interest has been released, discharged, insured or bonded over or will be released, discharged, insured or bonded over upon payment of the requisition;

(ii) such requisition contains no items representing payment on account of any percentage entitled to be retained at the date of the certificate;

(iii) the obligation stated on the requisition has been incurred in or about the acquisition, rehabilitation or equipping of the Project, each item is a proper charge against the Construction Fund, and the obligation has not been the basis for a prior requisition that has been paid;

(iv) such requisition contains no items representing any Issuance Costs or any other amount constituting an issuance cost under Section 147(g) of the Code;

(v) based upon the Borrower’s current financing budget, the Borrower expects to allocate not less than 95% of the sum of: (A) the amounts requisitioned by this

Requisition to be funded with the proceeds of the Tax Exempt Bond plus (B) all amounts allocated to the Tax Exempt Bond previously disbursed and to be disbursed from the Construction Fund and allocated to the Tax Exempt Bond, to pay Qualified Project Costs;

(vi) as of the date hereof no event or condition has happened or is happening or exists that constitutes, or that with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute, an Event of Default under this Indenture or under the Loan Agreement or, to our knowledge, an Event of Default under the Indenture; and

(vii) such requisition complies with all applicable requirements of the Regulatory Agreement including, without limitation, Section 7(j) thereof, as well as with all applicable requirements of the Loan Agreement and the Tax Certificate.

3. The Borrower has obtained written consent of the Bondowner Representative and the City to this disbursement, as evidenced by their signatures below.

Dated: _____

HCHC RECAP I, L.P., a California limited partnership

By: [_____], its general partner

By: _____

APPROVED:

BONDOWNER REPRESENTATIVE

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

For City consent requirements, see Section 3.03(b) of the Indenture.

CITY OF LOS ANGELES, as City

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

SCHEDULE I

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF RESPONSIBLE BANKING ORDINANCE CERTIFICATE

**RESPONSIBLE BANKING ORDINANCE
REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS OF BANK**

[_____, 201__]

City of Los Angeles
Los Angeles, California

\$[7,861,391]
City of Los Angeles
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond
(HCHC Recap I Apartments)
Series 2015J-1, Series 2015J-2 and Taxable Series 2015J-3

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned on behalf of [_____]. (the "Bank") does hereby certify to the following as of the date of this certificate, relating to the Bank's purchase from the City of Los Angeles (the "City") of the City's \$[7,861,391] initial aggregate principal amount of Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (HCHC Recap I Apartments) Series 2015J-1, Series 2015J-2 and Taxable Series 2015J-3 (the "Bond"):

(a) The Bank shall file with the City Treasurer of the City by July 1 of each year an annual statement of community reinvestment activities as required of a "commercial bank" under the City's Ordinance 182138 adopted May 25, 2012 (the "Responsible Banking Ordinance"); and

(b) The Bank represents that it has, prior to the date hereof, filed with the City Treasurer the report due by [_____] 1, 2015 under the Responsible Banking Ordinance for calendar year [_____].

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

Very truly yours,

[BANK]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

ATTACHMENT D – HCIDLA REQUEST FOR ISSUANCE OF BONDS FOR HCHC RECAP I

RECORDING REQUESTED BY AND
WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:
KUTAK ROCK LLP
1650 FARNAM STREET
OMAHA, NE 68102
ATTENTION: J. TOGER SWANSON, ESQ.

**REGULATORY AGREEMENT
AND DECLARATION OF RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS**

by and among

CITY OF LOS ANGELES,
as Issuer,

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

and

HCHC RECAP I, L.P.,
as Borrower

relating to

\$7,500,000
City of Los Angeles
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond
(HCHC Recap I Apartments)
Series 2015J-1 and Series 2015J-2

Dated as of December 1, 2015

5425 Carlton Way

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Section 1. Definitions and Interpretation	2
Section 2. Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Equipping of the Project	8
Section 3. Residential Rental Property	11
Section 4. Low Income Tenants; Records and Reports	12
Section 5. Tax-exempt Status of the Bond.....	15
Section 6. Additional Requirements of the Act	16
Section 7. Additional Requirements of CDLAC and the Issuer	17
Section 8. Modification of Covenants	23
Section 9. Indemnification	24
Section 10. Consideration	26
Section 11. Reliance.....	26
Section 12. Project in the City	26
Section 13. Sale or Transfer of the Project; Equity Interests.....	26
Section 14. Term	28
Section 15. Covenants To Run With the Land	29
Section 16. Burden and Benefit	29
Section 17. Uniformity; Common Plan	30
Section 18. Default; Enforcement.....	30
Section 19. The Trustee	31
Section 20. Recording and Filing.....	32
Section 21. Governing Law	32
Section 22. Amendments	32
Section 23. Notices	32
Section 24. Severability	34
Section 25. Multiple Counterparts	34
Section 26. Nondiscrimination and Affirmative Action	34
Section 27. Business Tax Registration Certificate.....	35
Section 28. Financial Obligations Personal to Borrower.....	35
Section 29. Third-party Beneficiaries	35
Section 30. Child Support Assignment Orders	36

Section 31. Americans with Disabilities Act 36
Section 32. Slavery Disclosure Ordinance..... 37

EXHIBIT A DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT SITE
EXHIBIT B FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONTINUING PROGRAM COMPLIANCE
EXHIBIT C FORM OF INCOME CERTIFICATION
EXHIBIT D FORM OF ANNUAL TENANT INCOME RECERTIFICATION
EXHIBIT E FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CDLAC PROGRAM COMPLIANCE
EXHIBIT F [RESERVED]
EXHIBIT G CDLAC RESOLUTION
EXHIBIT H FORM OF SLAVERY DISCLOSURE ORDINANCE CERTIFICATE
EXHIBIT I ADA COVENANTS

**REGULATORY AGREEMENT AND
DECLARATION OF RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS**

THIS REGULATORY AGREEMENT AND DECLARATION OF RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS (this “Agreement” or this “Regulatory Agreement”) is made and entered into and dated as of December 1, 2015 by and among the **CITY OF LOS ANGELES**, a charter city and municipal corporation in the State of California (together with any successor to its rights, duties and obligations, the “Issuer” or the “City”), **U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, a national banking association in its capacity as Trustee (the “Trustee”) under the Indenture of Trust dated as of December 1, 2015 (the “Indenture”) by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, with an office in Los Angeles, California, and **HCHC RECAP I, L.P.**, a California limited partnership (the “Borrower”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 248 of the City Charter of the Issuer and Article 6.3 of Chapter 1 of Division 11 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, as amended (collectively, the “Law”), and in accordance with Chapter 7 of Part 5 of Division 31 (commencing with Section 52075) of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California, as amended (the “Act”), the Issuer is empowered to issue bonds and other evidence of indebtedness to finance the acquisition, rehabilitation and equipping of multifamily rental housing; and

WHEREAS, on July 11, 2015, the Issuer indicated its intent to provide for the issuance of revenue bonds to finance a portion of the acquisition, rehabilitation and equipping of the HCHC Recap I Apartments, a scattered site multifamily residential rental housing project located in the City of Los Angeles at 5425 Carlton Way, Los Angeles, California, on the site more particularly described in Exhibit A hereto (the “Project”) and the Issuer’s City Council subsequently adopted a resolution (the “Resolution”) authorizing the issuance of a bond for such purpose; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the purposes of the Law, the Act and the Resolution, and as a part of the Issuer’s program of financing housing, the Issuer has issued \$7,500,000 maximum aggregate principal amount of its Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond (HCHC Recap I Apartments) Series 2015J-1 and Series 2015J-2 (the “Bond”) the proceeds of which will be used to fund a loan (the “Loan”) to the Borrower to finance a portion of the acquisition, rehabilitation and equipping of the Project and those companion multifamily housing projects located at 6501 Yucca Street and 1924 North Argyle Avenue, Los Angeles, California (the “Companion Projects”); and

WHEREAS, in order for interest on the Bond to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the “Code”), and the below-defined Regulations and rulings with respect to the Code, and in order to comply with the Law, the Act and the policies with respect to the Issuer’s housing program, the use and operation of the Project must be restricted in certain respects; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer, the Trustee and the Borrower have determined to enter into this Regulatory Agreement in order to set forth certain terms and conditions relating to the acquisition, rehabilitation and equipping of the Project and in order to ensure that the Project will

be used and operated in accordance with the Code, the Law, the Act and the additional requirements of the Issuer;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and undertakings set forth herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which hereby are acknowledged, the Issuer, the Trustee and the Borrower hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. Definitions and Interpretation. Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Indenture. The following terms shall have the respective meanings assigned to them in this Section 1 unless the context in which they are used clearly requires otherwise:

“*Act*” means Chapter 7 of Part 5 of Division 31 of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California, as the same may be amended from time to time (but only to the extent any such amendments, by their terms or by appropriate election of the Issuer, apply to the Bond outstanding as of the effective date of such amendments).

“*Adjusted Income*” means the adjusted income of a person (together with the adjusted income of all persons who intend to reside with such person in one residential unit) calculated pursuant to Section 142(d)(2)(B) of the Code.

“*Affiliated Party*” means a limited or general partner or member of the Borrower, a person whose relationship with the Borrower would result in a disallowance of losses under Section 267 or 707(b) of the Code or a person who, together with the Borrower, is a member of the same controlled group of corporations (as defined in Section 1563(a) of the Code, except that “more than 50 percent” shall be substituted for “at least 80 percent” each place it appears therein).

“*Agreement*” or “*Regulatory Agreement*” means this Regulatory Agreement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants, as it may be amended from time to time.

“*Area*” means the Los Angeles Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area.

“*Authorized Borrower Representative*” means any person who, at any time and from time to time, may be designated as the Borrower’s authorized representative by written certificate furnished to the Issuer and the Trustee containing the specimen signature of such person and signed on behalf of the Borrower by or on behalf of any authorized general partner of the Borrower if the Borrower is a general or limited partnership, by any authorized managing member of the Borrower if the Borrower is a limited liability company, or by any authorized officer of the Borrower if the Borrower is a corporation, which certificate may designate an alternate or alternates, or in the event that such term shall refer to successors or assigns of the Borrower, any authorized general partner if the successor or the assignee is a general or limited partnership, any authorized managing member if the successor or assignee is a limited liability company or any authorized officer if the successor or the assignee is a corporation. The Trustee may conclusively presume that a person designated in a written certificate filed with it as an Authorized Borrower Representative is an Authorized Borrower Representative until such time as the Borrower files with it (with a copy to the Issuer) a written certificate identifying a different person or persons to act in such capacity.

“*Bond*” means, together, the Issuer’s Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond (HCHC Recap I Apartments) Series 2015J-1 and Series 2015J-2, authorized, authenticated and delivered under the Indenture, as defined in the recitals hereto. “Bond

“*Bond Counsel*” means an attorney at law or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the validity of, and the Tax-exempt nature of interest on, obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions, selected by the Issuer and duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia but shall not include counsel for the Borrower or the Trustee.

“*Bond Documents*” means the Indenture, the Loan Agreement, this Regulatory Agreement, the Companion Projects Regulatory Agreements, the Tax Certificate and any other document now or hereafter executed by the Borrower, Issuer, Trustee or Bondholder in connection with the Bond.

“*Bondholder*” or “*Holder*” means the party identified as the owner of the Bond on the registration books maintained by the Trustee on behalf of the Issuer.

“*Bondowner Representative*” means, initially JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and any successor entity pursuant to the Indenture.

“*Borrower*” means HCHC Recap I, L.P., a California limited partnership, and its successors and assigns.

“*CDLAC*” means the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee or its successors.

“*CDLAC Conditions*” has the meaning set forth in Section 7(d) hereof.

“*Certificate of Continuing Program Compliance*” means the Certificate of Continuing Program Compliance and Statistical Report to be filed by the Borrower with the Issuer and the Trustee at the times specified in Sections 4(d) and (f) of this Regulatory Agreement, such report to contain the information set forth in and to be in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B or such other form as may from time to time be prescribed by the Issuer.

“*Closing Date*” or “*Bond Closing Date*” means the date upon which the Bond is initially funded in an amount equal to at least \$50,001.

“*Code*” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; each reference to the Code shall be deemed to include (a) any successor internal revenue law and (b) the applicable regulations whether final, temporary or proposed under the Code or such successor law.

“*Companion Projects Regulatory Agreements*” means those two certain Regulatory Agreements and Declarations of Restrictive Covenants each of even date herewith, by and among the Issuer, the Trustee and the Borrower executed in connection with the issuance of the Bond and restricting the real property comprising the Companion Projects.

“*Completion Date*” means the date of the completion of the acquisition, rehabilitation and equipping of the Project, as that date shall be specified in the Rehabilitation Completion Certificate.

“*Costs of Issuance*” means costs of issuing the Bond as set forth in the Indenture.

“*Hazardous Materials*” means petroleum and petroleum products and compounds containing them, including gasoline, diesel fuel and oil; explosives; flammable materials; radioactive materials; polychlorinated biphenyls (“PCBs”) and compounds containing them; lead and lead-based paint; asbestos or asbestos-containing materials in any form that is or could become friable; underground or above-ground storage tanks, whether empty or containing any substance; any substance the presence of which on the Project is prohibited by any federal, state or local authority; any substance that requires special handling and any other material or substance now or in the future that (i) is defined as a “hazardous substance,” “hazardous material,” “hazardous waste,” “toxic substance,” “toxic pollutant,” “contaminant,” or “pollutant” by or within the meaning of any Hazardous Materials Law, or (ii) is regulated in any way by or within the meaning of any Hazardous Materials Law.

“*Hazardous Materials Laws*” means all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances and regulations and standards, rules, policies and other governmental requirements, administrative rulings and court judgments and decrees in effect now or in the future and including all amendments, that relate to Hazardous Materials or the protection of human health or the environment and apply to Borrower or to the Project. Hazardous Materials Laws include, but are not limited to, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. Section 9601, et seq., the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, 42 U.S.C. Section 6901, et seq., the Toxic Substance Control Act, 15 U.S.C. Section 2601, et seq., the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. Section 1251, et seq., and the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. Section 5101 et seq., and their state analogs.

“*Housing Act*” means the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended, or its successor.

“*Income Certification*” means, initially, a Verification of Income in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C or in such other form as may from time to time be provided by the Issuer to the Borrower and, with respect to recertifications, the Income Certification attached hereto as Exhibit D or such other form as may, from time to time, be provided by the Issuer to the Borrower.

“*Indenture*” means the Indenture of Trust dated as of December 1, 2015 by and among the Issuer, the Bondowner Representative and the Trustee relating to the issuance of the Bond, as amended, modified, supplemented or restated from time to time.

“*Inducement Date*” means July 11, 2015.

“*Investor Limited Partner*” means [Raymond James Entity] a [State][form of business,] its successors and assigns.

“*Issuer*” means the City of Los Angeles, a charter city and municipal corporation of the State of California.

“*Loan*” means the loan of the sale proceeds of the Bond by the Issuer to the Borrower pursuant to the Loan Agreement for the purpose of providing funds for the acquisition, rehabilitation and equipping of the Project.

“*Loan Agreement*” means the Loan Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2015, among the Issuer, the Bondowner Representative and the Borrower, as amended or supplemented from time to time.

“*Low Income Tenant*” means a tenant whose Adjusted Income does not exceed limits determined in a manner consistent with determinations of lower-income families under Section 8 of the Housing Act, except that the percentage of median gross income that qualifies as lower income shall be 60% of median gross income for the Area with adjustments for family size. Except as otherwise provided herein, the occupants of a unit in the Project shall not be considered to be Low Income Tenants if all the occupants of a unit are students (as defined in Section 152(f)(2) of the Code) and any one of those students is not (1) a single parent living with his/her children; (2) a student receiving assistance under Title IV of the Social Security Act (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families); (3) a student enrolled in a job training program receiving assistance under the Job Training Partnership Act or under other similar Federal, State, or local laws; (4) a student who was previously under the care and placement responsibility of a foster care program (under part B or E of Title IV of the Social Security Act) or (5) a student who is married and files a joint return. Single parents described in (1) above may not be dependents of another individual and their children may not be dependents of another individual other than their parents. The determination of a tenant’s status as a Low Income Tenant shall be made by the Borrower upon initial occupancy of a unit in the Project by such Tenant and annually thereafter and at any time the Borrower has knowledge that the number of occupants in that unit has increased, on the basis of an Income Certification executed by the tenant.

“*Low Income Units*” means the units in the Project required to be rented to, or held available for occupancy by, Low Income Tenants pursuant to Sections 4(a), 4(b) and 6(a) hereof.

“*Net Proceeds*” means the total proceeds derived from the issuance, sale and delivery of the Bond, representing the total purchase price of the Bond, including any premium paid as part of the purchase price of the Bond, but excluding the accrued interest, if any, on the Bond paid by the initial purchaser of the Bond.

“*Project*” means the Project Facilities and the Project Site.

“*Project Costs*” means, to the extent authorized by the Code, the Regulations, the Law and the Act, any and all costs incurred by the Borrower with respect to the acquisition, rehabilitation and equipping of the Project, whether paid or incurred prior to or after the Inducement Date, including, without limitation, costs for site preparation, the planning of housing, related facilities and improvements, the acquisition of property, the removal or demolition of existing structures, the construction or rehabilitation of housing and related facilities and improvements, and all other work in connection therewith, including Qualified Project Costs, and all costs of financing, including, without limitation, the cost of consultant,

accounting and legal services, other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility of the Project, contractors' and developer's overhead and supervisors' fees and costs directly allocable to the Project, administrative and other expenses necessary or incident to the Project and the financing thereof (including reimbursement to any municipality, county or other entity or person for expenditures made for the Project).

"Project Facilities" means the buildings, structures and other improvements on the Project Site to be acquired, rehabilitated, constructed or improved by the Borrower, and all fixtures and other property owned by the Borrower and located on, or used in connection with, such buildings, structures and other improvements constituting the Project. Project Facilities do not include retail sales facilities, leased office space, commercial facilities or recreational, fitness, parking or business facilities available to members of the general public.

"Project Site" means the parcel or parcels of real property having the street address of 5425 Carlton Way, in the City of Los Angeles, California and all rights and appurtenances thereunto appertaining, as more particularly described in Exhibit A hereto.

"Qualified Project Costs" means the Project Costs (excluding issuance costs) incurred not earlier than the date 60 days prior to the Inducement Date which either constitute land or property of a character subject to the allowance for depreciation under Section 167 of the Code, or are chargeable to a capital account with respect to the Project for federal income tax and financial accounting purposes, or would be so chargeable either with a proper election by the Borrower or but for the proper election by the Borrower to deduct those amounts; provided, however, that only such portion of the interest accrued on the Bond during the rehabilitation of the Project shall constitute Qualified Project Costs as bears the same ratio to all such interest or fees, as applicable, as the Qualified Project Costs bear to all Project Costs; and provided further that interest accruing on or after the Completion Date shall not be Qualified Project Costs; and provided finally that if any portion of the Project is being rehabilitated or constructed by the Borrower or an Affiliated Party (whether as a general contractor or a subcontractor), "Qualified Project Costs" shall include only (a) the actual out-of-pocket costs incurred by the Borrower or such Affiliated Party in rehabilitating and constructing the Project (or any portion thereof), (b) any reasonable fees for supervisory services actually rendered by the Borrower or such Affiliated Party (but excluding any profit component) and (c) any overhead expenses incurred by the Borrower or such Affiliated Party which are directly attributable to the work performed on the Project, and shall not include, for example, intercompany profits resulting from members of an affiliated group (within the meaning of Section 1504 of the Code) participating in the rehabilitation of the Project or payments received by such Affiliated Party due to early completion of the Project (or any portion thereof). Qualified Project Costs do not include Costs of Issuance. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no Project Costs relating to the acquisition of the Project or any assets relating thereto (including, without limitation, rights and interests with respect to development of the Project) shall constitute "Qualified Project Costs" unless, at the time Bond proceeds are expended to pay such costs, the Borrower and the seller of such assets are not "related parties" as such term is defined in Section 1.150-1(b) of the Regulations.

"Qualified Project Period" means the period beginning on the Closing Date and ending on the latest of (a) the date which is 15 years after the Closing Date, (b) the first date on which

no tax-exempt private activity bond (as that phrase is used in Section 142(d)(2) of the Code) issued with respect to the Project is outstanding or (c) the date on which any assistance provided with respect to the Project under Section 8 of the Housing Act terminates. The CDLAC Conditions apply for a period which, in some cases, exceeds the Qualified Project Period.

“*Qualified Rehabilitation Expenditures*” means any amount properly chargeable to the Project’s capital account which is incurred no earlier than 60 days prior to the Inducement Date by the person acquiring the building or property (or additions or improvements to property) or by the seller of the property under a sales contract between the Borrower and the seller of the Project to the Borrower in connection with the rehabilitation of a building. In the case of an integrated operation contained in a building before its acquisition, such term includes rehabilitating existing equipment in such building or replacing it with equipment having substantially the same function. “Qualified Rehabilitation Expenditures” do not include any amount which is incurred after the date that is two years after the later of the date on which the building was acquired by the Borrower or the date on which the Bond was issued. “Qualified Rehabilitation Expenditures” do not include any expenditure described in Section 47(c)(2)(B) of the Code. All amounts constituting Qualified Rehabilitation Expenditures must be depreciated on a straight line basis over 27.5 years (unless otherwise provided in the Code).

“*Regulations*” means the Income Tax Regulations promulgated or proposed (if deemed appropriate in the opinion of Bond Counsel) by the Department of the Treasury pursuant to the Code from time to time.

“*Rehabilitation Completion Certificate*” means a written certification signed by an Authorized Borrower Representative confirming that prior to the date which is 24 months after the Closing Date, and that the Borrower has incurred Qualified Rehabilitation Expenditures with respect to the Project in an amount equal to or greater than 15% of the portion of the cost of acquiring the Project (exclusive of any acquisition costs attributable to land) financed with the Net Proceeds of the Bond.

“*Taxability Event*” means either (a) refusal by the Borrower to consent to any amendment or supplement hereto or to the Indenture which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, is necessary or advisable to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Bond from gross income for federal income tax purposes; or (b) any of (i) the enactment of applicable legislation of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, (ii) a final judgment or order of a court of original or appellate jurisdiction of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, (iii) a final ruling or decision of the Internal Revenue Service of which the Trustee has actual knowledge or (iv) the filing with the Trustee of an opinion of Bond Counsel, in each case to the effect that the interest on the Bond (other than interest on the Bond for any period during which the Bond is held by a “substantial user” of any facility financed with the proceeds of the Bond or a “related person,” as such terms are used in Section 147(a) of the Code) is includable in the gross incomes of all recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes. With respect to the foregoing, a judgment or order of a court or a ruling or decision of the Internal Revenue Service shall be considered final only if no appeal or action for judicial review has been filed and the time for filing such appeal has expired.

“*Tax Certificate*” means the Tax Certificate as to Arbitrage and the Provisions of Sections 103 and 141-150 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 dated the Closing Date,

executed and delivered by the Issuer and the Borrower, as amended, modified, supplemented or restated from time to time.

“*Tax-exempt*” means, with respect to interest on any obligations of a state or local government, including the Bond, that such interest is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes (other than interest on the Bond for any period during which the Bond is held by a “substantial user” of any facility financed with the proceeds of the Bond or a “related person,” as such terms are used in Section 147(a) of the Code); provided, however, that such interest may be includable as an item of tax preference or otherwise includable directly or indirectly for purposes of calculating other tax liabilities, including any alternative minimum tax or environmental tax, under the Code.

“*Trustee*” means U.S. Bank National Association in its capacity as the Trustee under the Indenture, together with its successors and assigns.

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, as used in this Regulatory Agreement, words of the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall be construed to include each other gender and words of the singular number shall be construed to include the plural number, and vice versa. This Regulatory Agreement and all the terms and provisions hereof shall be construed to effectuate the purposes set forth herein and to sustain the validity hereof.

The defined terms used in the preamble and recitals of this Regulatory Agreement have been included for convenience of reference only, and the meaning, construction and interpretation of all defined terms shall be determined by reference to this Section 1, notwithstanding any contrary definition in the preamble or recitals hereof. The titles and headings of the sections of this Regulatory Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only, and are not to be considered a part hereof and shall not in any way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof or be considered or given any effect in construing this Regulatory Agreement or any provisions hereof or in ascertaining intent, if any question of intent shall arise.

Section 2. Acquisition, Rehabilitation and Equipping of the Project. The Borrower hereby represents as of the date hereof, covenants and agrees with the Issuer and the Trustee as follows:

(a) The Borrower has incurred, or will incur within six months after the Closing Date, a substantial binding obligation to commence the acquisition and rehabilitation of the Project, pursuant to which the Borrower is or will be obligated to expend at least 5% of the proceeds of the Loan financed from proceeds of the Bond.

(b) The Borrower’s reasonable expectations respecting the total cost of the acquisition and rehabilitation of the Project are accurately set forth in the Borrower Cost Certificate (the “Borrower Cost Certificate”) submitted to the Issuer on the Closing Date.

(c) The Borrower has acquired the Project Site, and will, within six months following the Bond Closing Date, commence the rehabilitation of the Project and will proceed with due diligence to complete the same. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no Project Costs relating to the acquisition of the Project or any assets relating

thereto (including, without limitation, rights and interests with respect to development of the Project) shall constitute “Qualified Project Costs” unless, at the time Bond proceeds are expended to pay such costs, the Borrower and the seller of such assets are not “related parties” as such term is defined in Section 1.150-1(b) of the Regulations. The Borrower reasonably expects to complete the acquisition and rehabilitation of the Project and to expend the full amount of the proceeds of the Loan for Project Costs prior to the date which is 24 months after the Closing Date.

(d) The Borrower agrees that the full amount of each disbursement of Bond proceeds pursuant to the Indenture and the Loan Agreement will be applied to pay or to reimburse the Borrower for the payment of Project Costs as set forth in the Borrower Cost Certificate and that, after taking into account each such disbursement, (i) the aggregate disbursements of Bond proceeds will have been applied to pay or to reimburse the Borrower for the payment of Qualified Project Costs in an aggregate amount equal to 97% or more of the aggregate disbursements of the Loan; provided, however, that if the Borrower provides the Trustee with an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that the Tax-exempt status of interest on the Bond will not be adversely affected if less than the aforesaid percentage, but not less than 95%, is disbursed for such purpose, then the certificate may refer to such lesser percentage as may be specified by Bond Counsel; and (ii) less than 25% of the proceeds of the Bond expended relative to the Project Site will be disbursed to pay or to reimburse the Borrower for the cost of acquiring land or rights with respect to land relative to the Project Site (exclusive of the cost of acquiring improvements on such land).

(e) [reserved].

(f) No proceeds of the Bond will be used to pay or reimburse any cost (i) incurred more than sixty days prior to the Inducement Date, or (ii) incurred more than three years prior to such payment or reimbursement. Any allocation of Bond proceeds to the reimbursement of previously incurred costs shall be made not later than 18 months after the later of (i) the date the original expenditure was paid or (ii) the date the Project is placed in service or abandoned. The acquisition, rehabilitation and equipping of the Project by the Borrower commenced less than 60 days prior to the Inducement Date, and as of 60 days prior to the Inducement Date (A) neither the Borrower nor any “related person” (as such phrase is used in Section 147(a)(2) of the Code) has made any expenditure in connection with the acquisition, rehabilitation or equipping of the Project, (B) no on-site work has been commenced by the Borrower or any related person in connection with the rehabilitation of the Project, and (C) no off-site fabrication of any portion of the Project has been commenced by the Borrower or any related person. The Project consists, and shall at all times consist, of property which is land or is subject to the allowance for depreciation provided in Section 167 of the Code.

(g) The Borrower has or shall, prior to the date which is 24 months (unless extended pursuant to subsection “(j)” below) after the Closing Date, expend proceeds of the Bond equal to not less than 15% of the amount of Bond proceeds expended to acquire the Project (exclusive of any acquisition costs attributable to land) on Qualified Rehabilitation Expenditures which expenditures shall be confirmed in writing through a

Rehabilitation Completion Certificate delivered to the Issuer and the Trustee not later than 25 months (unless extended pursuant to subsection “(j)” below) after the Closing Date.

(h) The Borrower (and any Affiliated Party) will not take or omit to take, as is applicable, any action if such action or omission would in any way cause the proceeds from the Loan to be applied in a manner contrary to the requirements of this Regulatory Agreement, nor will it take or omit to take any such action if the Borrower (or any Affiliated Party) knows that such action or omission may cause the proceeds from the sale of the Bond to be applied in a manner contrary to the Indenture, the Loan Agreement, the Law, the Act or the Code.

(i) The Borrower shall, on the Completion Date, evidence the Completion Date by providing a Rehabilitation Completion Certificate to the Trustee and the Issuer, signed by the Authorized Borrower Representative, stating the total cost of the Project and identifying the total acquisition cost (which shall specify the costs attributable to land and the costs attributable to buildings) and the total Qualified Project Costs and further stating that (A) rehabilitation of the Project has been completed substantially in accordance with the plans, specifications and work orders therefor, and all labor, services, materials and supplies used in rehabilitation have been paid for and (B) all other facilities necessary in connection with the Project have been acquired, rehabilitated, constructed and installed substantially in accordance with the plans, specifications, work write-up and work orders therefor and all costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith have been paid. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such certificate may state that it is given without prejudice to any rights of the Borrower against third parties for the payment of any amount not then due and payable which exist at the date of such certificate or which may subsequently exist.

(j) The foregoing certificate evidencing the Completion Date shall be delivered to the Trustee no later than the date 24 months from the Closing Date unless the Borrower delivers to the Trustee a certificate of the Issuer consenting to an extension of such date, accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such extension will not result in interest on the Bond being included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Borrower agrees to spend additional moneys for payment of any costs of the Project sufficient to reduce the portion of Bond proceeds (A) spent on land by the Borrower relative to the Project Site to an amount that is less than 25% of the amount of Bond proceeds spent by the Borrower relative to the Project Site for all purposes and (B) spent on costs of the Project paid or incurred by or on account of the Borrower or any related person (as such term is used in Section 147(a)(2) of the Code) on or after the date 60 days prior to the Inducement Date and chargeable to the capital account of the Project (or so chargeable either with a proper election by the Borrower to deduct such amounts, within the meaning of Treasury Regulation 1.103-8(a)(1)) so that the amount of Bond proceeds expended on such Qualified Project Costs are at least 97% of the amount of Bond proceeds spent for all purposes related to the Project, except that, upon receipt by the Borrower, the Trustee and the Issuer of an approving opinion of Bond Counsel, the percentage of such amounts so used may be 95%.

(k) No Bond proceeds shall be expended to acquire any structures other than buildings within the meaning of Section 147(d) of the Code.

Section 3. Residential Rental Property. The Borrower hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Project is to be owned, managed and operated as a “qualified residential rental project” (within the meaning of Section 142(d) of the Code) for a term equal to the Qualified Project Period. To that end, and for the Qualified Project Period, the Borrower hereby represents, covenants, warrants and agrees as follows:

(a) The Project Facilities will be developed for the purpose of providing multifamily residential rental property, and the Borrower will own, manage and operate the Project Facilities as a project to provide multifamily residential rental property comprising a building or structure or several interrelated buildings or structures, together with any functionally related and subordinate facilities, and no other facilities in accordance with Section 142(d) of the Code and Section 1.103-8(b) of the Regulations, the Law and the Act, and in accordance with such requirements as may be imposed thereby on the Project from time to time. For purposes of this Subsection 3(a), the term “functionally related and subordinate facilities” includes facilities for use by the tenants (for example, swimming pools, other recreational facilities and parking areas) and other facilities which are reasonably required for the Project, for example, heating and cooling equipment, trash disposal equipment and units for resident managers and maintenance personnel. Substantially all of the Project will contain such units and functionally related and subordinate facilities.

(b) All of the dwelling units in the Project will be similarly constructed units, and each Low Income Unit in the Project will contain complete separate and distinct facilities for living, sleeping, eating, cooking and sanitation for a single person or a family, including a sleeping area, bathing and sanitation facilities and cooking facilities equipped with a cooking range and oven, a sink and a refrigerator. Each of the Accessible Housing Units (as defined in Exhibit I hereto) shall also comply with the requirements of Exhibit I. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a unit shall not fail to be treated as a residential unit merely because such unit is a single room occupancy unit within the meaning of Section 42(i)(3)(B)(iv) of the Code even though such housing may provide eating, cooking and sanitation facilities on a shared basis.

(c) None of the dwelling units in the Project will at any time be utilized on a transient basis or will ever be used as a hotel, motel, dormitory, fraternity house, sorority house, rooming house, nursing home, hospital, sanitarium, rest home or trailer court or park. Notwithstanding the foregoing, single-room occupancy units provided under Section 42(i)(3)(B)(iv) of the Code shall not be considered to be utilized on a transient basis.

(d) No part of the Project will at any time be owned by a cooperative housing corporation, nor shall the Borrower take any steps in connection with a conversion to such ownership or uses. Other than filing a condominium map and a final subdivision map on the Project and obtaining a Final Subdivision Public Report from the California

Department of Real Estate, the Borrower shall not take any steps in connection with a conversion of the Project to condominium ownership during the Qualified Project Period.

(e) All of the dwelling units (which shall not include any manager units) will be available for rental on a continuous basis to members of the general public, and the Borrower will not give preference to any particular class or group in renting the dwelling units in the Project, except to the extent that for the following: (1) any dwelling units are required to be leased or rented to Low Income Tenants, (2) the requirements of any regulatory agreement executed between the Borrower and HUD or between the Borrower and a subordinate lender (including the Issuer), (3) the requirements of any Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments Contract with respect to the Project, (4) any preference Borrower gives to a class of persons permitted to be given preference pursuant to the Code, State law and other applicable federal law; and (5) Accessible Housing Units shall be made available to persons with disabilities as provided in Exhibit I.

(f) The Project Site consists of a parcel or parcels that are contiguous except for the interposition of a road, street or stream, and all of the Project Facilities comprise a single geographically and functionally integrated project for residential rental property, as evidenced by the ownership, management, accounting and operation of the Project.

(g) No dwelling unit in the Project shall be occupied by the Borrower; provided, however, that if the Project contains five or more dwelling units, this subsection shall not be construed to prohibit occupancy of not more than one dwelling unit by one or more resident managers or maintenance personnel any of whom may be the Borrower.

(h) The Project shall be maintained in conformity with the habitability and fire codes of the City of Los Angeles.

(i) The Project shall be managed in a manner consistent with prudent property management standards and in compliance with all state and local laws, ordinances and regulations relating thereto.

(j) Should involuntary noncompliance with the provisions of Regulations Section 1.103-8(b) be caused by fire, seizure, requisition, foreclosure, transfer of title by deed in lieu of foreclosure, change in a federal law or an action of a federal agency after the Closing Date which prevents the Issuer from enforcing the requirements of the Regulations, or condemnation or similar event, the Borrower covenants that, within a “reasonable period” determined in accordance with the Regulations, and subject to the provisions of the Indenture and the Loan Agreement, it will either prepay the Loan or apply any proceeds received as a result of any of the preceding events to reconstruct the Project to meet the requirements of Section 142(d) of the Code and the Regulations.

Section 4. Low Income Tenants; Records and Reports. Pursuant to the requirements of the Code and the Issuer, the Borrower hereby represents, warrants and covenants as follows:

(a) The Project will be developed for the purpose of providing multifamily residential rental property, and the Borrower will own, manage and operate the Project as

a project to provide multifamily residential rental property comprising a building or structure or several interrelated buildings or structures, together with any functionally related and subordinate facilities, and no other facilities in accordance with the Law and the Act, and in accordance with such requirements as may be imposed thereby on the Project from time to time. Within 30 days after each of (i) the date on which 10% of the dwelling units in the Project are occupied by tenants providing an Income Certification and (ii) the date on which 50% of dwelling units in the Project are occupied by tenants providing an Income Certification, the Borrower shall execute and deliver to the Issuer (with a copy to the Los Angeles Housing and Community Investment Department, Occupancy Monitoring Section, 1200 West 7th Street, 9th Floor, Los Angeles, CA 90017), the Bondowner Representative and the Trustee a certificate identifying such dates and the beginning date and earliest ending date of the Qualified Project Period. The Borrower shall use its best efforts to record a copy of such certificates in the Office of the County Recorder of the County of Los Angeles, California.

(b) Commencing on the first day of the Qualified Project Period, Low Income Tenants shall occupy at least 40% of all completed and occupied units in the Project (excluding units occupied by property managers) before any additional units are occupied by persons who are not Low Income Tenants; and for the Qualified Project Period no less than 40% of the total number of completed units of the Project (excluding units occupied by property managers) shall at all times be rented to and occupied by Low Income Tenants. For the purposes of this paragraph (b), a vacant unit which was most recently occupied by a Low Income Tenant is treated as rented and occupied by a Low Income Tenant until reoccupied, other than for a temporary period of not more than 31 days, at which time the character of such unit shall be redetermined. In determining whether the requirements of this subsection (b) have been met, fractions of units shall be treated as entire units.

(c) No tenant qualifying as a Low Income Tenant shall be denied continued occupancy of a unit in the Project because, after admission, such tenant's Adjusted Income increases to exceed the qualifying limit for Low Income Tenants; provided, however, that should a Low Income Tenant's Adjusted Income, as of the most recent determination thereof, exceed 140% of the then applicable income limit for a Low Income Tenant of the same family size, the next available unit of comparable or smaller size must be rented to (or held vacant and available for immediate occupancy by) a Low Income Tenant; and provided further that, until such next available unit is rented to a tenant who is not a Low Income Tenant, the former Low Income Tenant who has ceased to qualify as such shall be deemed to continue to be a Low Income Tenant for purposes of the 40% requirement of paragraph (b) of this Section 4 (if applicable). If the Project consists of more than one building, this requirement shall apply on a building-by-building basis.

(d) The Borrower will obtain, complete and maintain on file Income Certifications from each Low Income Tenant, including (i) an Income Certification dated immediately prior to the initial occupancy of such Low Income Tenant in the Project and, in the case of tenants residing in the Project as of the date of acquisition thereof (if applicable), dated immediately prior to the disbursement of Bond proceeds to fund

acquisition and rehabilitation of the Project and (ii) thereafter, annual Income Certifications dated as of the anniversary date of each initial Income Certification. The Borrower will obtain such additional information as may be required in the future by the State of California, by the Issuer and by Section 142(d) of the Code, as the same may be amended from time to time, or in such other form and manner as may be required by applicable rules, rulings, policies, procedures, Regulations or other official statements now or hereafter promulgated, proposed or made by the Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service with respect to obligations which are Tax-exempt under Section 142(d) of the Code. A copy of the most recent Income Certification for Low Income Tenants commencing or continuing occupation of a Low Income Unit (and not previously filed with the Issuer) shall be attached to the Certificate of Continuing Program Compliance which is to be filed with the Issuer no later than the fifteenth day of each month until such report indicates compliance with Section 4(b) and thereafter on the fifteenth day of each [_____] and [_____] until the end of the Qualified Project Period. The Borrower shall make a good-faith effort to verify that the income information provided by an applicant in an Income Certification is accurate by obtaining the acceptable forms of verification enumerated in Chapter 3 of the most current, amended edition of HUD Handbook 4350.3, or such instruction by HUD that may supersede this handbook, and any additional documentation that the Issuer shall deem relevant, such as the two most recent years' tax returns or other forms of independent verification satisfactory to the Issuer.

(e) The Borrower will use its best efforts to maintain complete and accurate records pertaining to the Low Income Units, and will with reasonable notice permit any duly authorized representative of the Issuer, the Trustee, the Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service to inspect the books and records of the Borrower pertaining to the Project during regular business hours, including those records pertaining to the occupancy of the Low Income Units.

(f) The Borrower will prepare and submit to the Issuer and the Trustee, no later than the fifteenth day of each month following the receipt by the Trustee of the Rehabilitation Completion Certificate to and including the month in which such report indicates that 40% of the occupied units (excluding units occupied by managers) occupied by Low Income Tenants, and thereafter no later than the fifteenth day of each [_____] and [_____] until the end of the Qualified Project Period, a Certificate of Continuing Program Compliance executed by the Borrower stating (i) the percentage of the dwelling units of the Project which were occupied or deemed occupied, pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section 4, by Low Income Tenants during such period; (ii) that either (A) no unremedied default has occurred under this Regulatory Agreement, or (B) a default has occurred, in which event the certificate shall describe the nature of the default in detail and set forth the measures being taken by the Borrower to remedy such default; and (iii) that, to the knowledge of the Borrower, no Taxability Event has occurred, or if a Taxability Event has occurred, setting forth all material facts relating thereto.

(g) On or before each February 15 during the Qualified Project Period, the Borrower will submit to the Issuer a draft of the completed Internal Revenue Service Form 8703 or such other annual certification required by the Code to be submitted to the

Secretary of the Treasury as to whether the Project continues to meet the requirements of Section 142(d) of the Code. On or before each March 31 during the Qualified Project Period the Borrower will submit such completed form to the Secretary of the Treasury, regardless of whether or not the Issuer has responded to such draft.

(h) Subject to the requirements of any Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments Contract with respect to the Project, each lease or rental agreement pertaining to a Low Income Unit shall contain a provision to the effect that the Borrower has relied on the Income Certification and supporting information supplied by the Low Income Tenant in determining qualification for occupancy of the Low Income Unit and that any material misstatement in such certification (whether or not intentional) will be cause for immediate termination of such lease or rental agreement. Each such lease or rental agreement shall also provide that the tenant's income is subject to annual certification in accordance with Section 4(c) hereof and to recertification if the number of occupants in the units changes for any reason (other than the birth of a child to an occupant of such unit) and that if upon any such certification such tenant's Adjusted Income exceeds 140% of the then applicable income limit for a Low Income Tenant of the same family size, such tenant may cease to qualify as a Low Income Tenant, and such tenant's rent is subject to increase. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 4(h) to the contrary, such tenant's rent may be increased only pursuant to Section 7(l) hereof.

Section 5. Tax-exempt Status of the Bond. The Borrower and the Issuer make the following representations, warranties and agreements for the benefit of the holder of the Bond from time to time:

(a) The Borrower and the Issuer will not knowingly take or permit actions within their control, or omit to take or cause to be taken, as is appropriate, any action that would adversely affect the Tax-exempt nature of the interest on the Bond and, if either should take or permit, or omit to take or cause to be taken, any such action, it will take all lawful actions necessary to rescind or correct such actions or omissions promptly upon obtaining knowledge thereof, provided that the Borrower shall not have violated these covenants if the interest on the Bond becomes taxable to a person solely because such person is a "substantial user" of the Project or a "related person" within the meaning of Section 147(a) of the Code.

(b) The Borrower and the Issuer will take such action or actions as may be necessary, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel filed with the Issuer and the Trustee, with a copy to the Borrower, to comply fully with all applicable rules, rulings, policies, procedures, Regulations or other official statements promulgated, proposed or made by the Department of the Treasury or the Internal Revenue Service pertaining to obligations the interest on which is Tax-exempt under Section 142(d) of the Code.

(c) The Borrower and the Issuer will file or record such documents and take such other steps as are necessary, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel filed with the Issuer and the Trustee, with a copy to the Borrower, in order to insure that the requirements and restrictions of this Regulatory Agreement will be binding upon all

owners of the Project, including, but not limited to, the execution and recordation of this Regulatory Agreement in the real property records of the County of Los Angeles.

(d) The Borrower will not knowingly enter into any agreements which would result in the payment of principal or interest on the Bond being “federally guaranteed” within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

(e) Subject to Section 14 hereof, the Borrower hereby covenants to include the requirements and restrictions contained in this Regulatory Agreement in any documents transferring any interest in the Project prior to the expiration of the Qualified Project Period to another person to the end that such transferee has notice of, and is bound by, such restrictions, and to obtain the agreement from any transferee to abide by all requirements and restrictions of this Regulatory Agreement; provided, however, that so long as any former Borrower has no remaining interest in the Project, such former Borrower shall have no obligation to monitor such transferee’s compliance with such restrictions, and such former Borrower shall incur liability if such transferee fails to comply with such restrictions only in proportion to its then remaining interest.

(f) The Borrower and any related party (as defined in Section 1.150-1(b) of the Regulations) thereto shall not acquire the Bond in an amount related to the amount of the Loan.

Section 6. Additional Requirements of the Act. In addition to the requirements set forth in Sections 2 through 5, and without limiting any additional requirements in Section 7, during the Qualified Project Period, the Borrower and the Issuer hereby agree to comply with each of the requirements of the Act, and, without limiting the foregoing, the Borrower hereby specifically agrees to comply with each of the requirements set forth in this Section 6, as follows:

(a) As provided in Section 52097.5 of the Act, not less than 40% of the total number of units in the Project (excluding units occupied by managers) shall be reserved for occupancy by tenants whose adjusted gross income does not exceed 60% of the median gross income for the Area, adjusted for family size, as determined pursuant to Section 8 of the Housing Act.

(b) The rents paid by the tenant for the units reserved pursuant to paragraph (a) of this Section (excluding any supplemental rental assistance from the State, the federal government, or any other public agency to those occupants or on behalf of those units) shall not exceed the amount derived by multiplying 30% times 60% of the median gross income for the Area, adjusted for family size, as determined pursuant to Section 8 of the Housing Act, assuming a family of one person in the case of a studio unit, two persons in the case of a one-bedroom unit, three persons in the case of a two-bedroom unit, four persons in the case of a three-bedroom unit, and five persons in the case of a four-bedroom unit.

(c) During the Qualified Project Period the Borrower shall file Certificates of Continuing Program Compliance in the form and at the time required by Sections 4(d) and (f) hereof that shall contain sufficient information to allow the Issuer to file any

annual report required by the Act or pursuant to California Government Code Section 8855.5.

(d) No portion of the Bond shall be used to finance the acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, refinancing or development of commercial property for lease.

(e) The Borrower shall not apply selection criteria to certificate holders under Section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended, that are more burdensome than the criteria applied to all other prospective tenants.

(f) Following the expiration or termination of the Qualified Project Period with respect to the Project, except in the event of foreclosure and redemption of the Bond, deed in lieu of foreclosure, eminent domain or action of a federal agency preventing enforcement, units required to be reserved for occupancy pursuant hereto shall remain available to any eligible household occupying a reserved unit at the date of expiration or termination, at a rent not greater than the amount set forth in (b) above, until the earliest of any of the following occur:

(i) The household's income exceeds 140% of the maximum eligible income specified herein;

(ii) The household voluntarily moves or is evicted for "good cause." "Good cause" for the purposes of this Section, means the nonpayment of rent or allegation of facts necessary to prove major, or repeated minor, violations of material provisions of the occupancy agreement which detrimentally affect the health and safety of other persons or the structure, the fiscal integrity of the Project, or the purposes or special programs of the Project;

(iii) Thirty (30) years after the date of the commencement of the Qualified Project Period relative to the Project; and

(iv) The Borrower pays the relocation assistance and benefits to tenants as provided in subdivision (b) of Section 7264 of the California Government Code.

(g) During the three years prior to expiration of the Qualified Project Period, the Borrower shall continue to make available to Low Income Tenants reserved units that have been vacated to the same extent that nonreserved units are made available to tenants other than Low Income Tenants.

Notwithstanding Section 1461 of the California Civil Code, the provisions hereof shall run with the land and may be enforced either in law or in equity by any resident, local agency, entity or any other person adversely affected by the Borrower's failure to comply with this Regulatory Agreement.

Section 7. Additional Requirements of CDLAC and the Issuer. In addition to, and not in derogation of, the requirements set forth in the preceding and following sections of this Regulatory Agreement, each of which is hereby incorporated in this Section as a specific

requirement of CDLAC and the Issuer, whether or not required by California or federal law, the Borrower represents, warrants, covenants and agrees as follows:

(a) The Borrower shall promptly provide to the Issuer such information with respect to the Project or the Bond as the Issuer shall from time to time request. The Borrower shall provide written notice to the Issuer of receipt of a certificate of occupancy or other official authorization to occupy the Project immediately upon receipt.

(b) The Low Income Units shall be of comparable quality to all other units in the Project, shall be dispersed throughout the Project, and shall offer a range of size and number of bedrooms comparable to those units which are available to other tenants; and Low Income Tenants shall have access to and enjoyment of all common areas and facilities of the Project on the same basis as tenants of other units.

(c) The Borrower agrees that it will not discriminate in the rental of units or in its employment practices against any employee or applicant for employment because of the applicant's race, religion, national origin, ancestry, sex, age, sexual orientation, gender identity/ expression, transgender status, disability (except to give priority to persons with disabilities for occupancy of Accessible Housing Units), marital status, domestic partner status or medical condition. All contracts entered into by the Borrower which relate to the Project shall contain a like provision. The Borrower shall comply with the provisions of Sections 10.8.2 and 10.8.4 of the Administrative Code of the Issuer, the provisions of which are hereby incorporated by reference.

(d) The Borrower shall comply with the conditions set forth in Exhibit A to CDLAC Resolution No. 15-112, adopted on September 16, 2015 (the "CDLAC Conditions"), as they may be modified or amended from time to time, which conditions are incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof and are attached hereto as Exhibit G. Following completion of the rehabilitation of the Project, the Borrower will prepare and submit to the Issuer, on or before each February 1, until the end of the term of the CDLAC Conditions, a Certificate of CDLAC Program Compliance, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit E, executed by an Authorized Borrower Representative. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the provisions of this Section 7(d) shall remain effective for the period specified in the CDLAC Conditions, unless this Regulatory Agreement shall terminate as otherwise provided in Section 14 hereof.

(e) For the Qualified Project Period, the Borrower will comply with the provisions of the Unruh Civil Rights Act, including, without limitation, Sections 51.2 and, as applicable, 51.3 of the California Civil Code, as amended, and Sections 45.50 et seq. of the Los Angeles Municipal Code, as amended.

(f) The lease to be utilized by the Borrower in renting any residential units in the Project to Low Income Tenants shall provide for termination of the lease and consent by such person to immediate eviction, subject to applicable provisions of California law, for any tenant who fails to qualify as a Low Income Tenant and who has made a material misrepresentation on the Income Certification as to such tenant's qualification as a Low

Income Tenant. All such leases shall contain clauses, among others, wherein each individual lessee (i) certifies the accuracy of the statements made in the Income Certification and (ii) agrees that the family income, family composition and other eligibility requirements shall be deemed substantial and material obligations of the lessee's tenancy; that the lessee will comply promptly with all requests for information with respect thereto from the Borrower or the Issuer; and that the lessee's failure to provide accurate information in the Income Certification or refusal to comply with a request for information with respect thereto shall be deemed a violation of a substantial obligation of the lessee's tenancy and shall be a default thereunder. Additionally, such lease shall contain provisions informing any tenant of the possibility of rental payment increases in accordance with the terms of this Regulatory Agreement.

(g) All Income Certifications will be maintained on file at the Project or, with the prior written consent of the Issuer, at the principal place of business of the Borrower or the property manager of the Project, so long as this Regulatory Agreement is in effect and for five years thereafter with respect to each Low Income Tenant who occupied a residential unit in the Project during the Qualified Project Period.

(h) The Borrower will accept as tenants, on the same basis as all other prospective tenants, persons who are recipients of federal certificates for rent subsidies pursuant to the existing program under Section 8 of the Housing Act, or its successor. The Borrower shall not apply selection criteria to Section 8 certificate or voucher holders that are more burdensome than criteria applied to all other prospective tenants.

(i) The Borrower shall submit to the Issuer (i) at the times specified in Sections 4(d) and (f) herein, a Certificate of Continuing Program Compliance, which shall include the information called for therein, including occupancy records for all units in the Project, and (ii) within 15 days after receipt of a written request, any other information or completed forms requested by the Issuer, in each case, in order to comply with reporting requirements of the Internal Revenue Service or the State of California, including, without limitation, information necessary for the Issuer to file any periodic report, or any other information concerning the Project as the Issuer may reasonably request.

(j) All workers performing construction work for the Project employed by the Borrower or by any contractor or subcontractor shall be compensated in an amount no less than the greater of (i) the general prevailing rate of per diem wages ("Prevailing Wages") as determined pursuant to Labor Code Sections 1770-1781 and implementing regulations of the Department of Industrial Relations, (ii) the general prevailing rate of per diem wages as determined by the U.S. Labor Department pursuant to the Davis-Bacon Act under 40 U.S.C.S. 3141-3148 and implementing regulations ("Davis-Bacon Wages"), if applicable; and (iii) the "Living Wage" as determined by the policies and procedures of the City of Los Angeles. The Borrower shall comply with all reporting and recordkeeping requirements of the City's prevailing wage policy. The Borrower shall, and shall cause the contractors and subcontractors to, submit data and documents related to Prevailing Wages or Davis-Bacon Wages, if applicable, using the LCP Tracker or comparable HCIDLA-approved program. The fee for the LCP Tracker, or comparable

HCIDLA-approved program, will be in the amount equal to Three One-Hundredths Percent (0.03%) of the total construction cost, which fee shall be paid in full to the City within 30 days of execution of this Agreement.

(k) The Issuer may, at its option and at its expense, at any time appoint an administrator to administer this Regulatory Agreement and to monitor performance by the Borrower of the terms, provisions and requirements hereof. Following any such appointment, the Borrower shall comply with any request by the Issuer to deliver to such administrator, in addition to or instead of the Issuer, any reports, notices or other documents required to be delivered pursuant hereto, and upon reasonable notice to the Borrower to make the Project and the books and records with respect thereto available for inspection during regular business hours by such administrator as an agent of the Issuer.

(l) If upon the annual certification or recertification required in Section 4(d) a tenant's Adjusted Income exceeds 140% of the then applicable income limit for a Low Income Tenant of the same family size, all rental limits herein previously applicable to the unit occupied for such tenant shall continue to apply until the next available unit is rented to a tenant who is a Low Income Tenant.

(m) There are four points in time when the Borrower is required to give written notice to all tenants of Low Income Units:

(i) Upon initial move-in/lease execution, Borrower shall give written notice to all tenants of Low Income Units, of the duration of the rent restrictions under this Regulatory Agreement. Borrower must maintain, in its files, a copy of each notice containing each tenant's signed acknowledgement of the notice required hereunder. The notice shall, at the least, contain language that the rent restrictions under this Regulatory Agreement shall be for a term equal to the later of the expiration of: (a) the Qualified Project Period; or (b) the CDLAC Conditions. Upon termination of the rent restriction period under this Regulatory Agreement, rents may be set at a market rates unless otherwise restricted by some other legal, regulatory, or contractual requirement.

(ii) Twelve months prior to the termination of the rent restriction period under this Regulatory Agreement, Borrower must give written notice to its tenants of the termination of the restrictions on the Low Income Units before their rents may be raised to market rent levels. The Borrower must also give written notice, pursuant to California Government Code Section 65863.10, to the Mayor of the City of Los Angeles, the Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles, and the Los Angeles Department of Housing and Community Development.

(iii) Six months prior to the termination of the rent restriction period under this Regulatory Agreement, Borrower must give written notice to its tenants of the termination of the restrictions on the Low Income Units before their rents may be raised to market rent levels. Borrower must also give written notice, pursuant to California Government Code Section 65863.10, to the Mayor of the

City of Los Angeles, the Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles, and the Los Angeles Department of Housing and Community Development.

(iv) Ninety days prior to the termination of the rent restriction period under this Regulatory Agreement, Borrower must again give written notice to its tenants of the termination of the restrictions on the Low Income Units before their rents may be raised to market rent levels.

(n) The Borrower shall pay to the Issuer its initial and ongoing fees with respect to the issuance of the Bond. The Borrower shall pay the Issuer an initial fee immediately upon issuance of the Bond equal to \$[19,654] (.25% of the aggregate maximum combined principal amount of the Bond and the Issuer's Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond (T. Bailey Manor Apartments Project) Taxable Series 2015J-3 (the "Taxable Bond") (\$[7,861,391]) issuable under the Indenture). In addition, the Borrower shall, as compensation for the Issuer's monitoring of the provisions of this Regulatory Agreement, pay to the Issuer, semiannually in arrears, prorated for the initial payment, on the first day of each [June] and [December] commencing [June]1, 2016, for the period from the date of issuance of the Bond through the later of: (i) the end of the Qualified Project Period; or (ii) termination of the CDLAC Conditions, prorated for the initial and any subsequent partial period, a semiannual amount equal to: (A) during the period from the Closing Date to the Conversion Date, one-half of 0.125% of the maximum aggregate principal amount of the Bond issuable under the Indenture (\$7,500,000); and (B) following the Conversion Date one half of 0.125% of the Bond principal outstanding on the Conversion Date with a semi-annual minimum of \$1,250, or such lesser amount as shall be necessary in the opinion of Bond Counsel to preserve the exemption of interest on the Bond from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Throughout the term of this Agreement, the Trustee, or the Issuer, as applicable, shall provide an invoice to the Borrower at least 30 days prior to the due date of each such payment (and if applicable, a copy of which shall be provided to the Issuer) and shall collect such payments from the Borrower and immediately remit such funds to the Issuer. Upon the prepayment of the Bond in whole, prior to the later of: (i) the end of the Qualified Project Period; or (ii) termination of the CDLAC Conditions, the Borrower shall, at its election, either: (A) pay to the Issuer, on or before such payment, an amount equal to the present value of the remaining Issuer fees payable hereunder, as calculated by the Issuer, using a discount rate equal to the yield on the date of prepayment on the United States treasury security maturing on the date nearest the later of: (1) the end of the Qualified Project Period; or (2) the termination of the CDLAC Conditions, or such lesser amount as shall be necessary in the opinion of Bond Counsel to preserve the exemption of interest on the Bond from gross income for federal income tax purposes; or (B) pay directly to the Issuer on an annual basis, in arrears on each February 1, the accrued fee described above. The Borrower shall not be required to pay the fee described in the preceding sentence if the Bond is prepaid in whole under circumstances which permit termination of this Regulatory Agreement pursuant to Section 14 hereof. Provisions identical to the foregoing appear in Section 7(n) of the Companion Project Regulatory Agreements. Such fees are calculated and due in connection with the Project and Companion Projects as a whole. To the extent that the foregoing fees are paid in full pursuant to this Regulatory

Agreement, no additional fees shall be due under the Companion Project Regulatory Agreements.

(o) The Borrower shall pay to the Issuer a processing fee equal to: (i) prior to the Conversion Date, the greater of \$5,000 or 0.125% of the combined maximum principal amount of the Bond and the Taxable Bond issuable under the Indenture; and (ii) following the Conversion Date, the greater of \$5,000 or 0.125% of the combined principal amount of the Bond and Taxable Bond outstanding on the Conversion Date, plus any expenses incurred by the Issuer, including, without limitation, bond counsel, city attorney, issuer attorney and financial advisor fees, as a condition to the consideration and receipt of any consent, approval, amendment, transfer or waiver requested of the Issuer with respect to the Project, the Project Site or the Bond. The Issuer shall provide an invoice directly to the Borrower for such amounts. Provisions identical to the foregoing appear in Section 7(o) of the Companion Project Regulatory Agreements. Such fees are calculated and due in connection with the Project and Companion Projects as a whole. To the extent that the foregoing fees are paid in full pursuant to this Regulatory Agreement, no additional fees shall be due under the Companion Project Regulatory Agreements.

(p) The Borrower shall pay the Issuer its then-current fees in connection with any consent, approval, transfer, amendment or waiver requested of the Issuer, together with any expenses incurred by the Issuer in connection therewith.

(q) The Trustee shall report to the Issuer in writing semiannually, within 10 days of each [_____] 1 and [_____] 1, the principal amount of the Bond outstanding as of such [_____] 1 or [_____] 1, as appropriate.

(r) The Borrower shall promptly provide the Issuer such information with respect to the Project or the Bond as the Issuer shall from time to time request.

(s) The Borrower shall include the Issuer as an additional insured on all liability insurance policies relating to the Borrower or the Project.

(t) The Borrower shall not rent any Low Income Unit to: (i) any individual who (A) holds an ownership interest in the Borrower, any general partner or member (or owner of such general partner or member) of the Borrower, (B) is an officer, board member, employee or agent of, or consultant to, the Borrower or any general partner or member thereof or owner of such general partner or member or (C) is a developer of the Project (collectively, an "Owner/Developer"); (ii) any Immediate Family Member of an Owner/Developer ("Immediate Family Members" consists of: (A) spouses; (B) children, (C) parents and grandparents; (D) siblings; (E) in-laws, including brother/sister in-law and mother/father in-law and son/daughter in law or; (F) significant other or domestic partner); or (iii) any elected official or his or her spouse/partner, who participated in the deliberative process, vote or consideration of legislative action regarding the issuance of the Bond or other loan in support of the Project, unless such person otherwise qualifies for tenancy under this Agreement and such tenancy is approved in writing by the Issuer.

The Borrower shall include a certification in each tenant application that the applicant is not an Owner/Developer, an elected official who participated in the issuance of the Bond or an Immediate Family Member thereof. The Borrower recognizes and agrees that the penalty for violation of the above covenant shall be a fine of \$5,000 per violation/ per unit.

(u) Neither the Borrower nor any general partner thereof shall issue any publicity release or other communication to any print, broadcast or on-line media, post any sign or in any other way identify the Issuer as the source of the financing provided for the Project, without the prior written approval of the Issuer (provided that nothing herein shall prevent the Borrower or any general partner thereof from identifying the Issuer as the source of such financing to the extent that the Borrower or any general partner thereof is required to do so by disclosure requirements applicable to publicly held companies).

Any of the foregoing requirements of the Issuer (except (d) above, which may be expressly waived by CDLAC) may be expressly waived by the Issuer in writing in the Issuer's sole discretion, but (i) no waiver by the Issuer of any requirement of this Section 7 shall, or shall be deemed to, extend to or affect any other provision of this Regulatory Agreement, including particularly but without limitation the provisions of Sections 2 through 6 hereof, except to the extent the Issuer has received an opinion of Bond Counsel that any such provision is not required by the Act or the Law and may be waived without adversely affecting the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bond for federal income tax purposes; and (ii) any requirement of this Section 7 shall be void and of no force and effect if the Issuer and the Borrower receive a written opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that compliance with any such requirement would cause interest on the Bond to become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, if such opinion is accompanied by a copy of a ruling from the Internal Revenue Service to the same effect, or to the effect that compliance with such requirement would be in conflict with the Act or the Law.

Section 8. Modification of Covenants. The Borrower, the Trustee and the Issuer hereby agree as follows:

(a) To the extent any amendments to the Law, the Act, the Regulations or the Code shall, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel filed with the Issuer, the Trustee and the Borrower, (with a copy to the Bondowner Representative) impose requirements upon the ownership or operation of the Project more restrictive than those imposed by this Regulatory Agreement in order to maintain the Tax-exempt status of interest on the Bond, this Regulatory Agreement shall be deemed to be automatically amended, without the consent or approval of any other person, to impose such additional or more restrictive requirements. The parties hereto hereby agree to execute such amendment hereto as shall be necessary to document such automatic amendment hereof.

(b) To the extent that the Law, the Act, the Regulations or the Code, or any amendments thereto, shall, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel filed with the Issuer, the Trustee and the Borrower (with a copy to the Bondowner Representative), impose requirements upon the ownership or operation of the Project less restrictive than imposed

by this Regulatory Agreement, this Regulatory Agreement may be amended or modified to provide such less restrictive requirements but only by written amendment signed by the Issuer, the Trustee and the Borrower and approved by the written opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such amendment is permitted by the Law and the Act and will not affect the Tax-exempt status of interest on the Bond. The Issuer shall be under no obligation to agree to any such amendment, it being understood that each of the requirements of this Regulatory Agreement is a specific requirement of the Issuer, whether or not required by California or federal law.

(c) The Borrower, the Issuer and, if applicable, the Trustee shall execute, deliver and, if applicable, file or record any and all documents and instruments necessary to effectuate the intent of this Section 8, and the Issuer hereby appoints the Trustee as its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to execute, deliver and, if applicable, file or record on behalf of the Issuer, as is applicable, any such document or instrument (in such form as may be approved in writing by Bond Counsel) if the Issuer defaults in the performance of its obligations under this subsection (c); provided, however, that unless directed in writing by the Issuer, the Trustee shall take no action under this subsection (c) without first notifying the Issuer and without first providing the Issuer an opportunity to comply with the requirements of this Section 8. Nothing in this Section 8(c) shall be construed to allow the Trustee to execute an amendment to this Regulatory Agreement on behalf of the Issuer.

Section 9. Indemnification. The Borrower shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Issuer and the Trustee and the respective officers, members, supervisors, directors, officials and employees, counsel, attorneys and agents, past present and future of each of them (collectively, the “Indemnified Parties”) against all loss, costs, damages, expenses, suits, judgments, actions and liabilities of whatever nature (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys’ fees, litigation and court costs, amounts paid in settlement, and amounts paid to discharge judgments) directly or indirectly resulting from or arising out of or related to (a) the design, construction, rehabilitation, installation, operation, use, occupancy, maintenance, financing or ownership of the Project (including compliance with laws, ordinances and rules and regulations of public authorities relating thereto), (b) any written statements or representations with respect to the Borrower, the Project or the Bond made or given to the Issuer or the Trustee, or any underwriters or purchaser of the Bond or any tenants or applicants for tenancy in the Project or any other person, by the Borrower, or any Authorized Borrower Representative, including, but not limited to, statements or representations of facts, financial information or limited partnership affairs, (c) the Bond or the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bond or (d) the failure or alleged failure of any person or entity (including Borrower, its contractor or subcontractors) to pay the general prevailing rate of per diem wages as determined pursuant to Labor Code Sections 1770-1781 and implementing regulations of the Department of Industrial Relations in connection with the construction or rehabilitation of the improvements or any other work undertaken or in connection with the Project or (e) any actual or alleged violation of any Hazardous Materials Law or with respect to the presence of Hazardous Materials on or under the Project or in any of improvements or on or under any property of the Borrower that is adjacent to the Project (whether before or after the date of this Agreement and whether or not Borrower knew of the same); provided, however, that this provision shall not require the Borrower to indemnify the Indemnified Parties from any claims, costs, fees, expenses or liabilities arising

from the fraud or willful misconduct or, in the case of the Trustee, the negligence of the Indemnified Parties. The Borrower also shall pay and discharge and shall indemnify and hold harmless the Issuer and the Trustee from (i) any lien or charge upon payments by the Borrower to the Issuer and the Trustee hereunder or under the Bond Documents and (ii) any taxes (including, without limitation, all ad valorem taxes and sales taxes), assessments, impositions and other charges in respect of any portion of the Project. If any such claim is asserted, or any such lien or charge upon payments, or any such taxes, assessments, impositions or other charges are sought to be imposed, the Issuer or the Trustee shall give prompt notice to the Borrower and the Borrower shall, as provided in the following paragraph, have the right to assume the defense thereof, with full power to litigate, compromise or settle the same in its sole discretion, provided that the Issuer and the Trustee shall have the right to review and approve or disapprove any such compromise or settlement. In addition thereto, the Borrower will pay upon demand all of the reasonable fees and expenses paid or incurred by the Trustee and/or the Issuer in enforcing the provisions hereof against the Borrower. The Borrower shall also pay the Issuer its standard fees and reimburse the Issuer for its expenses in connection with any consent, approval, amendment, waiver or other action taken at the request or for the benefit of the Borrower in connection with this Regulatory Agreement, the Bond, or any other document or agreement relating thereto. In the event of any audit or inquiry regarding the Bond or the Project from any governmental entity, the Borrower shall, at the election of the Issuer, be responsible for responding to and resolving such audit or inquiry at the expense of the Borrower.

Promptly after receipt by any party entitled to indemnification under this Section 9 of notice of the commencement of any suit, action or proceeding, such Indemnified Party shall, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the indemnifying party under this Section 9, notify the indemnifying party in writing of the commencement thereof; but the omission so to notify the indemnifying party shall not relieve the indemnifying party from any liability which it may have to any Indemnified Party otherwise than under this Section 9 or from any liability under this Section 9 unless the failure to provide notice prejudices the defense of such suit, action or proceeding. In case any such action is brought against any Indemnified Party, and it notifies the indemnifying party, the indemnifying party shall be entitled to participate in, and to the extent that it may elect by written notice delivered to the Indemnified Party within five Business Days after receiving the aforesaid notice from such Indemnified Party (but shall not be required) to assume, the defense thereof, with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnified Party; provided, however, if the defendants in any such action include both the Indemnified Party and the indemnifying party and the Indemnified Party shall have reasonably concluded that there are legal defenses available to it and/or other Indemnified Parties which are different from or additional to those available to the indemnifying party, the Indemnified Party or parties shall have the right to select separate counsel to assert such legal defenses and otherwise to participate in the defense of such action on behalf of such Indemnified Party or parties. Upon the indemnifying party's receipt of notice from the Indemnified Party of such Indemnified Party's election so to assume the defense of such action and selection by the Indemnified Party of counsel, the indemnifying party shall not be liable to such Indemnified Party under this Section 9 for any attorneys' fees or expenses subsequently incurred by such Indemnified Party for the engagement of separate counsel in connection with defense thereof unless (i) the Indemnified Party shall have employed separate counsel in connection with the assertion of legal defenses in accordance with the proviso to the next preceding sentence, or (ii) the indemnifying party shall not have employed counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Party to represent the

Indemnified Party or shall not have employed such counsel within a reasonable time after notice of commencement of the action or (iii) the indemnifying party has authorized the employment of separate counsel to represent the Indemnified Party at the expense of the indemnifying party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall not be indemnified for income tax, franchise tax or similar tax liability relating to the Trustee's own income and operations.

Section 10. Consideration. The Issuer has issued the Bond to provide funds to finance the acquisition, rehabilitation and equipping of the Project, all for the purpose, among others, of inducing the Borrower to acquire and construct the Project. In consideration of the issuance of the Bond by the Issuer, the Borrower has entered into this Regulatory Agreement and has agreed to restrict the uses to which this Project can be put on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

Section 11. Reliance. The Issuer and the Borrower hereby recognize and agree that the representations and covenants set forth herein may be relied upon by all persons interested in the legality and validity of the Bond and in the exemption from federal income taxation and California personal income taxation of the interest on the Bond. In performing their duties and obligations hereunder, the Issuer and the Trustee may rely upon statements and certificates of the Low Income Tenants and upon audits of the books and records of the Borrower pertaining to the Project. In addition, the Issuer and the Trustee may consult with counsel, and the written opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by the Issuer or the Trustee hereunder in good faith and in conformity with such opinion. In determining whether any default or lack of compliance by the Borrower exists under this Regulatory Agreement, the Trustee may, but shall not be required to, conduct any investigation into or review of the operations or records of the Borrower and may rely solely on any written notice or certificate delivered to the Trustee by the Borrower or the Issuer with respect to the occurrence or absence of a default unless it knows that the notice or certificate is erroneous or misleading.

Section 12. Project in the City. The Borrower hereby represents and warrants that the Project will be located entirely within the City of Los Angeles.

Section 13. Sale or Transfer of the Project; Equity Interests. The Borrower hereby covenants and agrees not to voluntarily (which term shall not be interpreted to include a foreclosure of any security for the Loan, the granting by the Borrower of a deed-in-lieu of foreclosure, or any other comparable conversion of the Loan) sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of the Project, or any portion thereof (other than for individual tenant use as contemplated hereunder), equity interests in the Borrower aggregating more than 50% of the equity interest in the Borrower, or any general partner interests in the Borrower, without obtaining the prior written consent of the Issuer, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed by the Issuer and shall be given by the Issuer if (a) the Borrower is not in default hereunder or under the Loan Agreement; (b) the purchaser or assignee is not in default under any obligations it may have to the Issuer and is not the subject of any legal or enforcement actions by the Issuer, and the purchaser or assignee certifies that the continued operation of the Project will comply with the provisions of this Regulatory Agreement; (c) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Issuer is presented to establish that the purchaser or assignee is willing to comply and is capable of complying with the terms and conditions of this Regulatory Agreement; (d) either (i) evidence satisfactory to the Issuer is presented to establish that the purchaser or assignee has at least three

years' experience in the ownership, operation and management of rental housing projects, without any record of material violations of discrimination restrictions or other state or federal laws or regulations applicable to such projects or (ii) the purchaser or assignee agrees to retain a property management firm which the Issuer determines has the experience and record described in subclause (i) above, or (iii) the Issuer determines that it has no reason to believe that the purchaser or assignee is incapable, financially or otherwise, of complying with, or may be unwilling to comply with, the terms of all agreements binding on such purchaser or assignee and relating to the Project; (e) the Issuer and the Trustee shall have received (i) with respect to any transfer of the Project, reasonable evidence satisfactory to the Issuer that the Borrower's purchaser or transferee has assumed in writing and in full, the Borrower's duties and obligations under this Regulatory Agreement and the Loan Agreement, (ii) with respect to any transfer of the Project to a new Borrower, an opinion of counsel to the transferee that the transferee has duly assumed the obligations of the Borrower under this Regulatory Agreement and that such obligations and this Regulatory Agreement are binding on the transferee, (iii) unless waived by the Issuer, an opinion of Bond Counsel that such transfer will not adversely affect the Tax-exempt nature of the interest on the Bond, (iv) from the Borrower, a Certificate of Continuing Program Compliance (and a "bring-down" certificate, if necessary) current as of the date of transfer and (v) evidence satisfactory to the Issuer that the purchaser or assignee does not have pending against it, nor does it have a history of, building or fire code violations as identified by the Issuer, the State of California or federal regulatory agencies; (f) the purchaser or assignee complies with the provisions of the Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.8.4 Affirmative Action Program Provisions; (g) the Borrower or transferee pays all costs of the transfer of title, including, but not limited to, the cost of meeting the conditions specified in this Section 13; and (h) such other conditions are met as the Issuer may reasonably impose to assure compliance by the Project with the requirements of this Regulatory Agreement. It is hereby expressly stipulated and agreed that, except for any such sale, transfer or disposition agreed to by the Issuer in a separate writing, any sale, transfer or other disposition of the Project in violation of this Section 13 shall be null, void and without effect, shall cause a reversion of title to the Borrower, and shall be ineffective to relieve the Borrower of its obligations under this Regulatory Agreement. Upon any sale or other transfer which complies with this Regulatory Agreement, the Borrower shall be fully released from its obligations hereunder, but only to the extent such obligations have been assumed by the transferee of the Project, without the necessity of further documentation. Any transfer of the Project to any entity, whether or not affiliated with the Borrower, shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 13.

No transfer of the Project shall operate to release the Borrower from its obligations under this Regulatory Agreement with respect to any action or inaction taken prior to such transfer. Nothing contained in this Section 13 shall affect any provision of the Deed of Trust, or any of the other Loan Documents to which the Borrower is a party, which requires the Borrower to obtain the consent of the Bondowner Representative as a precondition to sale, transfer or other disposition of, or any direct or indirect interest in, the Project, or of any direct or indirect interest in the Borrower, or which otherwise gives the Bondowner Representative the right to accelerate the maturity of the Loan or any obligations of Borrower under the Loan Documents, or to take some other similar action with respect to the Loan or any obligations of Borrower under the Loan Documents, upon the sale, transfer or other disposition of the Project or any such other interest. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Section 13 to the contrary, neither the consent of the Issuer nor the delivery of items (a) through (h) of the preceding paragraph shall be required in

the case of a foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure, whereby the Bondowner Representative, the Trustee or a designee or third party purchaser becomes the owner of the Project, and nothing contained in this Section 13 shall otherwise affect the right of the Bondowner Representative, the Trustee or a designee or third party purchaser to foreclose on the Project or to accept a deed in lieu of foreclosure or to effect a comparable conversion of the Loan or the Loan Documents. Consent of the Issuer and delivery of items (a) through (h) of the preceding paragraph shall be required for any transfer of the Project subsequent to the purchase at foreclosure or transfer pursuant to deed in lieu of foreclosure as described in the preceding sentence.

The Borrower acknowledges and recognizes that in addition to the above requirements the consent of CDLAC, in the manner and to the extent as may at the time be required by CDLAC, among other parties, may be required in connection with any transfer of the Project.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Trustee acquires title to the Project by foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure, no consent of the Issuer shall be required to such transfer under this Regulatory Agreement and no other conditions shall be required to be satisfied. However, if the Trustee acquires title to the Project by foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure and this Regulatory Agreement has not been terminated pursuant to Section 14 below, consent of the Issuer and delivery of items (a) through (h) above shall be required for any transfer of the Project subsequent to the Trustee's acquisition of the Project by foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the respective interests of Borrower's limited partners shall, with prior written notice to the Issuer, be transferable under this Regulatory Agreement to any affiliate of the limited partners of Borrower, without the consent of the Issuer and/or Trustee but with prior written notice thereto. In addition to the above requirements, the Borrower shall obtain the consent of CDLAC to any transfer of the Project in the manner and to the extent as may at the time be required by CDLAC.

Section 14. Term. This Regulatory Agreement and all and each of the provisions hereof shall become effective upon its execution and delivery, and shall remain in full force and effect for the periods provided herein and, except as otherwise provided in this Section 14 shall terminate in its entirety at the end of the Qualified Project Period (or in the case of Section 7(d) hereof at the times set forth in CDLAC Resolution No. 15-112), it being expressly agreed and understood that the provisions hereof are intended to survive the retirement of the Bond, discharge of the Loan and termination of the Indenture and the Loan Agreement.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of Section 9 hereof shall, in the case of the Trustee, survive the term of this Regulatory Agreement or the replacement of the Trustee, but only as to claims arising from events occurring during the term of this Regulatory Agreement or the Trustee's tenure as Trustee under the Indenture, and shall, in the case of the Issuer, survive the term of this Regulatory Agreement, but only as to claims arising from events occurring during the term of this Regulatory Agreement.

The terms of this Regulatory Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, this Regulatory Agreement and all the requirements set forth herein (except Section 9 as aforesaid) shall terminate and be of no further force and effect in the event of (a) involuntary noncompliance

with the provisions of this Regulatory Agreement caused by fire, seizure, requisition, change in a federal law or an action of a federal agency after the Closing Date which prevents the Issuer or the Trustee from enforcing the provisions hereof, or (b) condemnation, foreclosure, delivery of a deed in lieu of foreclosure or a similar event, but only if, within a reasonable period thereafter, either the portion of the Bond attributable to the affected portion of the Project is retired or amounts received as a consequence of such event are used to provide a project which meets the requirements of the Code set forth in Sections 2 through 6 of this Regulatory Agreement and provided that, in either case, an opinion of Bond Counsel (unless waived by the Issuer) is delivered to the Trustee to the effect that the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bond will not be adversely affected thereby. The provisions of the preceding sentence shall cease to apply and the requirements referred to therein shall be reinstated if, at any time during the Qualified Project Period after the termination of such requirements as a result of involuntary noncompliance due to foreclosure, transfer of title by deed in lieu of foreclosure or similar event, the Borrower or any related party (within the meaning of Section 1.150-1(b) of the Regulations) obtains an ownership interest in the Project for tax purposes. The Borrower hereby agrees that, following any foreclosure, transfer of title by deed in lieu of foreclosure or similar event, neither the Borrower nor any related party as described above will obtain an ownership interest in the Project for tax purposes.

Upon the termination of this Regulatory Agreement, the parties hereto agree to execute, deliver and record appropriate instruments of release and discharge of the terms hereof; provided, however, that the execution and delivery of such instruments shall not be necessary or a prerequisite to the termination of this Regulatory Agreement in accordance with its terms.

Section 15. Covenants To Run With the Land. The Borrower hereby subjects the Project (including the Project Site) to the covenants, reservations and restrictions set forth in this Regulatory Agreement. The Issuer and the Borrower hereby declare their express intent that the covenants, reservations and restrictions set forth herein shall be deemed covenants running with the land and shall pass to and be binding upon the Borrower's successors in title to the Project; provided, however, that on the termination of this Regulatory Agreement said covenants, reservations and restrictions shall expire. The Issuer and, if necessary, the Trustee, agree to execute a quitclaim deed or other documents required to remove this Regulatory Agreement from title after the covenants, agreements and restrictions herein have expired. Each and every contract, deed or other instrument hereafter executed covering or conveying the Project or any portion thereof shall conclusively be held to have been executed, delivered and accepted subject to such covenants, reservations and restrictions, regardless of whether such covenants, reservations and restrictions are set forth in such contract, deed or other instruments.

No breach of any of the provisions of this Regulatory Agreement shall impair, defeat or render invalid the lien of any security instrument, deed of trust or like encumbrance made in good faith and for value encumbering the Project or any portion thereof.

Section 16. Burden and Benefit. The Issuer and the Borrower hereby declare their understanding and intent that the burden of the covenants set forth herein touch and concern the land in that the Borrower's legal interest in the Project is rendered less valuable thereby. The Issuer and the Borrower hereby further declare their understanding and intent that the benefit of such covenants touch and concern the land by enhancing and increasing the enjoyment and use

of the Project by Low Income Tenants, the intended beneficiaries of such covenants, reservations and restrictions, and by furthering the public purposes for which the Bond was issued. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of this Regulatory Agreement, no person, other than the parties hereto, shall have any rights of enforcement of this Regulatory Agreement.

Section 17. Uniformity; Common Plan. The covenants, reservations and restrictions hereof shall apply uniformly to the entire Project in order to establish and carry out a common plan for the use, development and improvement of the Project Site.

Section 18. Default; Enforcement. If the Borrower defaults in the performance or observance of any covenant, agreement or obligation of the Borrower set forth in this Regulatory Agreement, and if such default remains uncured for a period of 60 days after notice thereof shall have been given by the Issuer to the Borrower, then the Issuer shall declare an “Event of Default” to have occurred hereunder; provided, however, that if the default stated in the notice is of such a nature that it cannot be corrected within 60 days, such default shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder so long as (i) the Borrower institutes corrective action within said 60 days and diligently pursues such action until the default is corrected and (ii) in the opinion of Bond Counsel, the failure to cure said default within 60 days will not adversely affect the Tax-exempt status of interest on the Bond. The Trustee hereby consents to any correction of the default by the Issuer on behalf of the Borrower. The Issuer hereby consents to any correction of a default on the part of the Borrower hereunder made by the Investor Limited Partner on behalf of the Borrower within the time periods provided in this Section. Copies of any notices sent to the Borrower hereunder shall simultaneously be sent to the Investor Limited Partner at the address set forth in Section 23.

Following the declaration of an Event of Default hereunder, the Trustee, as directed by the Issuer and subject to the provisions of the Indenture relative to the Trustee’s duty to exercise remedies generally, or the Issuer may, at its option, take any one or more of the following steps:

- (a) by mandamus or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, including injunctive relief, require the Borrower to perform its obligations and covenants hereunder or enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Issuer or the Trustee hereunder;
- (b) have access to and inspect, examine and make copies of all of the books and records of the Borrower pertaining to the Project; and
- (c) take such other action at law or in equity as may appear necessary or desirable to enforce the obligations, covenants and agreements of the Borrower hereunder.

During the Qualified Project Period, the Borrower hereby grants to the Issuer the option, upon either (a) the expiration of 60 days after the giving of the notice to the Borrower referred to in the first paragraph of this Section 18 of the Borrower’s default under this Regulatory Agreement or (b) the vacancy of a Low Income Unit for more than six months (other than a unit while undergoing rehabilitation) and the submission by the Issuer to the Borrower during such six-month or longer period of at least five proposed tenants which meet the qualifications of Low

Income Tenants and the qualifications of a reasonable landlord, to lease up to 40% of the units in the Project for a rental of \$1.00 per unit per year for the sole purpose of subleasing such units to Low Income Tenants for a period of not less than six months, but only to the extent necessary to comply with the provisions of Sections 2 through 7 of this Regulatory Agreement and to insure full occupancy of the Low Income Units. The option granted in the preceding sentence shall be effective only if the Borrower or the Trustee has not instituted corrective action before the end of such 60-day period referenced in (a) above, or the Borrower has not rented the unit during the six-month or longer period referenced in (b) above, to a qualified Low Income Tenant. The option and any leases to the Issuer under this provision shall terminate with respect to each default upon the achievement, by the Borrower, the Trustee or the Issuer, of compliance with the requirements of Section 2 through 7 hereof, and any subleases entered into pursuant to the Issuer's option shall be deemed to be leases from the Borrower. The Issuer shall make diligent effort, but shall not be required, to rent Low Income Units to Low Income Tenants at the highest rents practicable, subject to the limits of Sections 5, 6 and 7 hereof. Any rental paid under any such sublease shall be paid to the Borrower after the Issuer has been reimbursed for any reasonable expenses incurred in connection with such sublease, provided that, if the Borrower is in default under the Loan Agreement, such rental shall be paid to the Trustee for credit against payments due under the Loan Agreement. The Trustee shall have the right, as directed by the Issuer, in accordance with this Section 18 and the provisions of the Indenture, to exercise any or all of the rights or remedies of the Issuer hereunder, provided that prior to taking any such action the Trustee shall give the Issuer written notice of its intended action. All reasonable fees, costs and expenses of the Issuer and the Trustee incurred in taking any action pursuant to this Section 18 shall be the sole responsibility of the Borrower.

After the Indenture has been discharged, the Issuer may act on its own behalf to declare an "Event of Default" to have occurred and to take any one or more of the steps specified hereinabove to the same extent and with the same effect as if taken by the Trustee.

The obligations of the Borrower hereunder are not secured by a lien on the Project and the Loan shall not be accelerated as a result of any default hereunder. The Borrower hereby agrees that specific enforcement of the Borrower's agreements contained herein is the only means by which the Issuer may obtain the benefits of such agreements made by the Borrower herein and the Borrower therefore agrees to the imposition of the remedy of specific performance against it in the case of any default by the Borrower hereunder.

The occurrence of a Taxability Event shall not, in and of itself, constitute a default hereunder.

Section 19. The Trustee. The Trustee shall act as specifically provided herein and in the Indenture. The Trustee is entering into this Regulatory Agreement solely in its capacity as trustee under the Indenture, and the duties, powers, rights and liabilities of the Trustee in acting hereunder shall be subject to the provisions of the Indenture.

The Issuer shall be responsible for the monitoring and verifying of compliance by the Borrower with the terms of this Regulatory Agreement. The Trustee may at all times assume compliance with this Regulatory Agreement unless otherwise notified in writing by the Issuer, or unless it has actual knowledge of noncompliance.

After the date on which no principal of the Bond remains outstanding as provided in the Indenture, the Trustee shall no longer have any duties or responsibilities under this Regulatory Agreement and all references to the Trustee in this Regulatory Agreement shall be deemed references to the Issuer.

Section 20. Recording and Filing. The Borrower shall cause this Regulatory Agreement, and all amendments and supplements hereto and thereto, to be recorded and filed in the real property records of the County of Los Angeles and in such other places as the Issuer or the Trustee may reasonably request. The Borrower shall pay all fees and charges incurred in connection with any such recording. This Regulatory Agreement shall be recorded in the grantor-grantee index to the name of the Borrower as grantor and the Issuer as grantee.

Section 21. Governing Law. This Regulatory Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California. The Trustee's rights, duties and obligations hereunder are governed in their entirety by the terms and provisions of the Indenture.

Section 22. Amendments. This Regulatory Agreement shall be amended only by a written instrument executed by the parties hereto or their successors in title, and duly recorded in the real property records of the County of Los Angeles, California, and only upon receipt by the Issuer of an opinion from Bond Counsel that such amendment will not adversely affect the Tax-exempt status of interest on the Bond and is not contrary to the provisions of the Law or the Act and with the written consent of the Trustee.

The Issuer, the Trustee and the Borrower hereby agree to amend this Regulatory Agreement to the extent required, in the opinion of Bond Counsel (subject to the approval of the City Attorney of the Issuer), in order that interest on the Bond remains Tax-exempt. The party or parties requesting such amendment shall notify the other parties to this Regulatory Agreement of the proposed amendment, with a copy of such requested amendment to Bond Counsel and the City Attorney of the Issuer and a request that such Bond Counsel render to the Issuer an opinion as to the effect of such proposed amendment upon the Tax-exempt status of interest on the Bond.

Section 23. Notices. Any notice required to be given hereunder shall be made in writing and shall be given by personal delivery, certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, at the addresses specified below, or at such other addresses as may be specified in writing by the parties hereto:

If to the Issuer:	City of Los Angeles c/o Los Angeles Housing and Community Investment Department 8th Floor 1200 West 7th Street Los Angeles, CA 90017 Attention: Supervisor, Affordable Housing Bond Program Facsimile: (213) 808-8918
-------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

with a copy to: Los Angeles Housing and Community Investment Department
P.O. Box 532729
Los Angeles, CA 90053-2729
Attention: Supervisor, Affordable Housing Bond Program

If to Borrower: HCHC Recap I, L.P.
c/o Hollywood Community Housing Corporation
5020 W. Santa Monica Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90029
Attention: Eleanor Atkins

with a copy to: Bocarsly, Emden, Cowan, Esmail & Arndt LLP
64th Floor
633 West Fifth Street
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Attn: Nicole Deddens
Facsimile: (213) 559-0765

With a copy to: Raymond James California Housing Opportunities Fund V L.L.C
c/o Raymond James Tax Credit Funds, Inc
880 Carillon Parkway
St. Petersburg, Florida 33716
Attention: Steve Kropf, President

With a copy to: Odu & Associates, PC
2195 Queensberry Road
Pasadena, CA 91104
Attention: Nkechi Odu, Esq.

If to the Trustee: U.S. Bank National Association
633 West 5th Street, 24th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Attention: Global Corporate Trust Services
Ref: LA MF (HCHC Recap I) 2015J
Telephone: (213) 615-6024
Facsimile: (213) 615-6199

If to the Bondowner

Representative: JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
c/o Chase Community Development Banking
300 South Grand Avenue, 4th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Attention: Margie Francia

With a copy to: JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.
Legal Department
Mail Code: NY1-R066
237 Park Avenue, 12th Floor
New York, NY 10017-3140
Attention: Michael R. Zients, Executive Director and Assistant
General Counsel

With a copy to: Paul Hastings LLP
25th Floor
515 South Flower Street
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Attention: Ken Krug, Esq.

Notice shall be deemed given three Business Days after the date of mailing.

A duplicate copy of each notice, certificate or other communication given hereunder by any party hereto to another party hereto shall also be given to all of the parties specified above. Failure to provide any such duplicate notice pursuant to the foregoing sentence, or any defect in any such duplicate notice so provided shall not constitute a default hereunder. All other documents required to be submitted to any of the foregoing parties shall also be submitted to such party at its address set forth above. Any of the foregoing parties may, by notice given hereunder, designate any further or different addresses to which subsequent notices, certificates, documents or other communications shall be sent.

Section 24. Severability. If any provision of this Regulatory Agreement or if the applicability of any such provision shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality, enforceability, or the applicability with respect to the validity, legality and enforceability, of the remaining portions hereof shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 25. Multiple Counterparts. This Regulatory Agreement may be simultaneously executed in multiple counterparts, all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument, and each of which shall be deemed to be an original.

Section 26. Nondiscrimination and Affirmative Action. The Trustee and the Borrower shall comply with the applicable nondiscrimination and affirmative action provisions of the laws of the United States of America, the State of California, and the City of Los Angeles. Trustee and the Borrower shall not discriminate in its employment practices against any employee or applicant for employment denial of family and medical care leave; denial of

pregnancy disability leave or reasonable accommodations against any employee or applicant for employment because of such person's race, ancestry, color, citizenship, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity/expression, transgender status, age, marital status, familial status, domestic partner status, physical handicap, mental disability, medical condition, political affiliation or belief. The Trustee and the Borrower shall comply with Executive Order 11246, entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity", as amended by Executive Order 11375, and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 C.F.R. Part 60). The Trustee and the Borrower shall comply with the provisions of the Los Angeles Administrative Code Sections 10.8 through 10.13, to the extent applicable hereto. The affirmative action program of the Trustee and the Borrower shall include the mandatory contract provisions set forth in the Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 10.8.4, and said provisions are incorporated herein by this reference. The Borrower and Trustee shall also comply with all rules, regulations, and policies of the City of Los Angeles' Board of Public Works, Office of Contract Compliance relating to nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the filing of all forms required by the Issuer. Any subcontract entered into by the Borrower or Trustee relating to this Regulatory Agreement, to the extent allowed hereunder, shall be subject to the provisions of this section. No person shall on the grounds of race, ancestry, color, citizenship, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity/expression, transgender status, age, marital status, familial status, domestic partner status, physical handicap, mental disability, medical condition, political affiliation or belief be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefit of, or be subjected to discrimination under this Regulatory Agreement. For purposes of this Section, Title 24 Code of Federal Regulations Part 107 and Section 570.601(b) defines specific discriminatory actions that are prohibited and corrective action that shall be taken in a situation as defined therein.

Section 27. Business Tax Registration Certificate. Subject to any exemption available to it, the Trustee and Borrower each represent that it will obtain and hold the Business Tax Registration Certificate(s) required by the City of Los Angeles' Business Tax Ordinance (Article 1, Chapter 2, Section 21.00 and following, of the Los Angeles Municipal Code). For the term covered by this Regulatory Agreement, the Trustee and the Borrower shall maintain, or obtain as necessary, all such Business Tax Registration Certificates required of it under said Ordinance and shall not allow any such Business Tax Registration Certificate to be revoked or suspended.

Section 28. Financial Obligations Personal to Borrower. The Issuer acknowledges that the Project shall be encumbered by the Loan Documents. Notwithstanding any provisions of this Regulatory Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the Borrower under this Regulatory Agreement for the payment of money and all claims for damages against the Borrower occasioned by breach or alleged breach by the Borrower of its obligations under this Regulatory Agreement, including indemnification obligations, shall not be a lien on the Project and no Person shall have the right to enforce such obligations other than directly against the Borrower as provided in Section 18 of this Regulatory Agreement, except that the Issuer shall have the right at all times to enforce the rights contained in the third paragraph of Section 18 hereof. No subsequent owner of the Project shall be liable or obligated for the breach or default of any obligations of the Borrower under this Regulatory Agreement on the part of any prior Borrower, including, but not limited to, any payment or indemnification obligation. Such obligations are personal to the Person who was the Borrower at the time the default or breach was alleged to have occurred and such Person shall remain liable for any and all damages occasioned thereby

even after such Person ceases to be the Borrower. Each Borrower shall comply with and be fully liable for all obligations of an “owner” hereunder during its period of ownership.

Section 29. Third-party Beneficiaries. The CDLAC is intended to be and is a third-party beneficiary of this Regulatory Agreement, and the CDLAC shall have the right (but not the obligation) to enforce, separately or jointly with the Issuer and/or the Trustee or to cause the Issuer or the Trustee to enforce, the provisions of Section 7(d) of this Regulatory Agreement and to pursue an action for specific performance of such provisions or other available remedy at law or in equity in accordance with Section 18 hereof, provided that any such action or remedy shall not materially adversely affect the interests and rights of the Bondholder and shall otherwise be subject to the terms, conditions and limitations applicable to the enforcement of remedies under this Regulatory Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Borrower nor its partners shall be personally liable for any indemnification obligation under the Loan Document which would result in the repayment of principal and interest on the Loan.

Section 30. Child Support Assignment Orders. This Regulatory Agreement is subject to Section 10.10 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, Child Support Assignment Orders Ordinance. Pursuant to this Ordinance, each of the Borrower and the Trustee certifies that it will (a) fully comply with all State and Federal employment reporting requirements applicable to Child Support Assignment Orders; (b) that the principal owner(s) of the Borrower are in compliance with any Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment applicable to them personally; (c) fully comply with all lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment in accordance with California Family Code Section 5230 et seq.; and (d) maintain such compliance throughout the term of this Regulatory Agreement. Pursuant to Section 10.10.b of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, failure of the Borrower or the Trustee to comply with all applicable reporting requirements or to implement lawfully served Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment or the failure of any principal owner(s) of the Borrower or the Trustee to comply with any Wage and Earnings Assignment Orders and Notices of Assignment applicable to them personally shall constitute a default by the Borrower or the Trustee, as appropriate, under the terms of this Regulatory Agreement, subjecting (i) the Borrower to the remedies provided herein and (ii) the Trustee to termination under the Indenture where, in either case, such failure shall continue for more than ninety (90) days after notice of such failure to the Borrower or the Trustee by the Issuer. Any subcontract entered into by the Borrower or the Trustee relating to this Regulatory Agreement, to the extent allowed hereunder, shall be subject to the provisions of this paragraph and shall incorporate the provisions of the Child Support Assignment Orders Ordinance. Failure of the Borrower or the Trustee to obtain compliance of its subcontractors shall constitute a default by the Borrower or the Trustee, as appropriate, under the terms of this Regulatory Agreement, subjecting (A) the Borrower to the remedies provided herein and (B) the Trustee to termination under the Indenture where such failure shall continue for more than ninety (90) days after notice of such failure to the Borrower or the Trustee by the Issuer.

The Borrower and the Trustee shall comply with the Child Support Compliance Act of 1998 of the State of California Employment Development Department. The Borrower and the Trustee each assures that to the best of its knowledge it is fully complying with the earnings assignment orders of all employees, and is providing the names of all new employees to the New

Hire Registry maintained by the Employment Development Department as set forth in subdivision (b) of the Public Contract Code Section 7110.

Section 31. Americans with Disabilities Act. The Borrower hereby certifies that it and any contractor and subcontractor will comply with the Accessibility Requirements (as defined in Exhibit I). The Borrower and any contractor and subcontractor will provide reasonable accommodations to allow qualified individuals with disabilities to have access to and to participate in its programs, services, and activities in accordance with the applicable provisions of the ADA, the ADAAG, Section 504, the UFAS, the FHA and all subsequent amendments. The Borrower and any contractor and subcontractor will not discriminate against persons with disabilities or against persons due to their relationship to or association with a person with a disability. Any contract and subcontract entered into by the Borrower, relating to this Regulatory Agreement and the Project, to the extent allowed hereunder, shall be subject to the provisions of this paragraph. The Borrower hereby agrees to observe all of the covenants contained in Exhibit I to this Regulatory Agreement as if contained herein.

Section 32. Slavery Disclosure Ordinance. This Regulatory Agreement is subject to the Slavery Disclosure Ordinance, Section 10.41 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code, as it may be amended from time to time. The Borrower hereby agrees to execute and deliver a certificate in the form attached hereto as Exhibit H (or such other form as is required by the Issuer) certifying that it has complied with the applicable provisions of this Ordinance. The Borrower acknowledges that failure to fully and accurately complete the affidavit may result in a default under this Regulatory Agreement.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer, the Trustee and the Borrower have executed this Regulatory Agreement by duly authorized representatives, all as of the date first above written.

CITY OF LOS ANGELES, as Issuer

By Los Angeles Housing and Community
Investment Department

By _____
Name Helmi A. Hisserich
Authorized Officer

Approved as to form:

CITY OF LOS ANGELES
MICHAEL N. FEUER, City Attorney

Deputy/Assistant City Attorney

[Signature Page to *HCHC Recap I* Regulatory Agreement]

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Trustee

By _____

Name: Julia Hommel

Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to *HCHC Recap I* Regulatory Agreement]

HCHC RECAP I, L.P., a California limited partnership

By: [_____ LLC], a California limited liability company, its general partner

By: Hollywood Community Housing Corporation, a California nonprofit public benefit corporation, its manager

By: _____
William F. Harris, Executive Director

[Signature Page to *HCHC Recap I* Regulatory Agreement]

NOTARY ACKNOWLEDGMENT STATEMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California)

County of _____)

On _____, before me, _____, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared _____

(here insert name(s) of signers), who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature _____

[SEAL]

NOTARY ACKNOWLEDGMENT STATEMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California)

County of _____)

On _____, before me, _____, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared _____

(here insert name(s) of signers), who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature _____

[SEAL]

NOTARY ACKNOWLEDGMENT STATEMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California)

County of _____)

On _____, before me, _____, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared _____

(here insert name(s) of signers), who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature _____

[SEAL]

EXHIBIT A

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT SITE

The land referred to is situated in the City of Los Angeles, County of Los Angeles, State of California, and is described as follows:

[TO BE PROVIDED]

APN:

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONTINUING PROGRAM COMPLIANCE

FOR THE [MONTH/QUARTER] ENDING _____

\$7,500,000
City of Los Angeles
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond
(HCHC Recap I Apartments)
Series 2015J-1 and Series 2015J-2

The undersigned, being the Authorized Borrower Representative of HCHC Recap I, L.P., a California limited partnership (the "Borrower"), has read and is thoroughly familiar with the provisions of the various loan documents associated with the Borrower's participation in the multifamily housing program of the City of Los Angeles (the "Issuer"), including, without limitation, the Regulatory Agreement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants, dated as of December 1, 2015 (the "Regulatory Agreement"), among the Borrower, the Issuer and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee relative to the property located at 5425 Carlton Way Los Angeles, California.

As of the date of this Certificate, the following percentages of completed residential units in the Project (as such term is defined in the Regulatory Agreement) (i) are occupied by Low Income Tenants (as such term is defined in the Regulatory Agreement) or (ii) are currently vacant and being held available for such occupancy and have been so held continuously since the date a Low Income Tenant vacated such unit, as indicated:

Occupied by Low Income Tenants: _____%
Unit Nos. _____ and
size

Held vacant for occupancy continuously
since last occupied by Low Income Tenant: _____%
Unit Nos. _____ and
size

Vacant Units: _____%

Low Income Tenants who commenced
Occupancy of units during the
Preceding [month/quarter]: Unit Nos. ____

Attached is a separate sheet (the "Occupancy Summary") listing, among other items, the following information for each unit in the Project: the number of each unit, the occupants of each unit and the size, in square feet, of each unit. It also indicates which units are occupied by Low

Income Tenants and which units became Low Income Units during the preceding [month/quarter]. The information contained thereon is true and accurate.

The undersigned hereby certifies that (1) a review of the activities of the Borrower during such [month/quarter] and of the Borrower's performance under the Loan Agreement has been made under the supervision of the undersigned; (2) to the best of the knowledge of the undersigned, based on the review described in clause (1) hereof, the Borrower is not in default under any of the terms and provisions of the above documents [OR DESCRIBE THE NATURE OF ANY DEFAULT IN DETAIL AND SET FORTH THE MEASURES BEING TAKEN TO REMEDY SUCH DEFAULT]; and (3) to the knowledge of the Borrower, no Taxability Event (as such term is defined in the Regulatory Agreement) has occurred [OR, IF A TAXABILITY EVENT HAS OCCURRED, SET FORTH ALL MATERIAL FACTS RELATING THERETO].

HCHC RECAP I, L.P.,

a California limited partnership, as Borrower

By: [_____] General Partner

By: _____

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF INCOME CERTIFICATION

NOTE TO APARTMENT OWNER: This form is designed to assist you in computing Annual Income in accordance with the method set forth in the Department of Housing and Urban Development (“HUD”) Regulations (24 C.F.R. Part 5 Subpart F). You should make certain that this form is at all times up to date with the HUD Regulations.

Re: HCHC Recap I Apartments, [5425 Carlton Way], Los Angeles, CA.

The undersigned hereby (certify) (certifies) that:

1. This Certification of Tenant Eligibility is being delivered in connection with the undersigned’s application for occupancy of Apartment # _____ in the HCHC Recap I Apartments located at [5425 Carlton Way], , Los Angeles, CA.

2. List all the occupants of the apartment, the relationship (if any) of the various occupants, their ages, and indicate whether they are students (for this purpose, a student is any individual who has been, or will be, a full-time student at an educational institution during five months (whether consecutive or not) of the year in which this application is submitted, other than a correspondence school, with regular facilities and students).

	Occupant	Relationship	Age	Student (Yes or No)	Social Security Number
(a)	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(b)	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(c)	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(d)	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(e)	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
(f)	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

3. If all of the occupants are students, answer the following questions for each occupant

(a) Is any student listed in paragraph 2 above married and files a joint return for federal income tax purposes? List any such students.

Name(s) No Not Applicable

(b) Is any student listed in paragraph 2 above (i) a single parent living with his/her children, (ii) not a dependent of another individual and (iii) whose children are not dependents of an individual other than their parents? List any such students.

Yes	Name(s)	No	Not Applicable
-----	---------	----	----------------

(c) Is any student listed in paragraph 2 above a student receiving assistance under Title IV of the Social Security Act (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families)? List any such students.

Yes	Name(s)	No	Not Applicable
-----	---------	----	----------------

(d) Is any student listed in paragraph 2 above a student enrolled in a job-training program receiving assistance under the Job Training Partnership Act or under other similar Federal, State or local laws? List any such students.

Yes	Name(s)	No	Not Applicable
-----	---------	----	----------------

(e) Is any student listed in paragraph 2 a student who was previously under the care and placement responsibility of a foster care program (under part B or E of Title IV of the Social Security Act)? List any such students.

Yes	Name(s)	No	Not Applicable
-----	---------	----	----------------

4. The total anticipated income for each person listed in paragraph 2 above during the 12-month period commencing with the date occupancy will begin including:

full amount, before any payroll deductions, of wages, salaries, overtime, commissions, fees, tips, and bonuses; net income from the operation of a business or profession or from the rental of real or personal property (without deducting expenditures for business expansion or amortization of capital indebtedness or any allowance for depreciation of capital assets); interest and dividends (including income from assets excluded below); the full amount of periodic payments from social security, annuities, insurance policies, retirement funds, pensions, disability or death benefits and other similar types of periodic payments including any lump sum payment for the delayed start of a periodic payment; payments in lieu of earnings, such as unemployment and disability compensation, workers' compensation and severance pay; all public assistance income; periodic and determinable allowances such as alimony and child support payments, and regular contributions or gifts received from persons not residing in the dwelling; all regular and special pay and allowances of members of the Armed Forces (whether or not living in the dwelling) who are the head of the family or spouse; and any earned income tax credit to the extent that it exceeds income tax liability;

but excluding:

income from employment of children (including foster children) under the age of 18 years; payments received for the care of foster children or foster adults (usually individuals with disabilities, unrelated to the tenant family, who are unable to live alone);

lump sum additions to family assets, such as inheritances, insurance payments (including payments under health and accident insurance and workers' compensation), capital gains and settlement for personal or property losses; amounts which are specifically for reimbursement of medical expenses; amounts of educational scholarships paid directly to the student or the educational institution, and amounts paid to a veteran for use in meeting the costs of tuition, fees, books and equipment, but in either case only to the extent used for such purposes; special pay to a serviceman head of a family who is away from home and exposed to hostile fire; amounts received under training programs funded by HUD; amounts received under Plan to Attain Self-Sufficiency; amounts for out-of-pocket expenditures incurred in connection with other public assistance programs; resident service stipend (not in excess of \$200 per month); amounts from state or local employment training programs; temporary, nonrecurring or sporadic income (including gifts); reparation payments paid by a foreign government to persons who were persecuted during the Nazi era; earnings in excess of \$480 for each full-time student 18 years old or older (excluding head of family and spouse); adoption assistance payments in excess of \$480 per adopted child; deferred periodic payments of supplemental social security income and benefits received in a lump sum; refunds or rebates of property taxes paid on the unit; payments from state agency to allow developmentally disabled family member to stay home; relocation payments under Title II of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970; foster child care payments; the value of coupon allotments for the purchase of food pursuant to the Food Stamp Act of 1964 which is in excess of the amount actually charges for the allotments; and payments to volunteers under the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973; is as follows:

Occupant	Anticipated Annual Income	Source of Income or Employer
(a) _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
(b) _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
(c) _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
(d) _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
(e) _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
(f) _____ _____	\$ _____	_____
TOTAL	\$ _____	

5.(a) Do the persons whose income or contributions are included in Item 4 above have savings, stocks, bonds, equity in real property or other form of capital investment (excluding the

values of necessary items of personal property such as furniture and automobiles and interest in Indian trust land)?

_____ Yes _____ No

(b) Have the persons whose income or contributions are included in Item 4 above disposed of any assets (other than at a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale) during the last two years at less than fair market value?

_____ Yes _____ No

(c) If the answer to (a) or (b) above is yes, does the combined total value of all such assets owned or disposed of by all such persons total more than \$5,000?

_____ Yes _____ No

(d) If the answer to (c) above is yes,

(i) insert the total value of all such assets owned or disposed of
\$ _____; and

(ii) state:

(A) the amount of income expected to be derived from such assets in the 12-month period beginning on the date of initial occupancy in the unit that you propose to rent:

\$ _____

(B) the amount of such income, if any, that was included in Item 4 above:

\$ _____

6. Neither myself nor any other occupant of the unit I/we propose to rent is the owner of the rental housing project in which the unit is located (hereinafter, the "Borrower"), has any family relationship to the Borrower or owns directly or indirectly any interest in the Borrower. For purposes of this paragraph, indirect ownership by an individual shall mean ownership by a family member, ownership by a corporation, partnership, estate or trust in proportion to the ownership or beneficial interest in such corporation, partnership, estate or trust held by the individual or a family member and ownership, direct or indirect, by a partner of the individual.

7. This Income Certification is made with the knowledge that it will be relied upon by the Borrower to determine maximum income for eligibility to occupy the unit, and I/we declare that all information set forth herein is true, correct and complete and based upon information I/we deem reliable and that the statement of total anticipated income contained in

paragraph 4 is reasonable and based upon such investigation as the undersigned deemed necessary.

8. I/we will assist the Borrower in obtaining any information or documents required to verify the statements made therein, including either an income verification from my/our present employer(s) or copies of federal tax returns for the immediately preceding calendar year.

9. I/we acknowledge that I/we have been advised that the making of any misrepresentation or misstatement (whether or not intentional) in this Income Certification will constitute a material breach of my/our agreement with the Borrower to lease the unit and will entitle the Borrower to prevent my/our occupancy of the unit and will be cause for immediate termination of such lease.

10. The undersigned hereby acknowledge and agree that on or before January 1 (or upon Lease renewal) of each year the undersigned and any other current residents of such apartment will complete and deliver a new Income Certification, in the form then in use, to the Borrower and that the undersigned's rent is subject to increase 30 days after written notice is given to the undersigned stating that the undersigned no longer qualifies as a Lower Income Tenant under the Tax Regulatory Agreement.

11. RESIDENT(S) STATEMENT: I/We certify that the statements are true and complete to the best of my/our knowledge and belief and are given under penalty of perjury. In the event this Income Certification is executed more than five days prior to the date I/we intend to occupy the unit, I/we hereby agree to update and recertify the accuracy of the information herein provided as of the date I/we first occupy the unit:

- (a) _____ Date: _____
- (b) _____ Date: _____
- (c) _____ Date: _____
- (d) _____ Date: _____
- (e) _____ Date: _____
- (f) _____ Date: _____

[The signatures of all persons over the age of 18 years listed in Number 2 above are required]

12. Calculation of Eligible Income:

- (a) Enter the amount entered for entire household in 4 above: \$ _____
- (b) Enter income derived from assets (line 5(d)(2)(A)): \$ _____
- (c) Subtract (b) from (a) \$ _____

- (d) Multiply the amount entered in 5(d)(1) by the current passbook savings rate to determine the total annual earnings on assets [5(d)(1)] if invested in passbook savings.

Passbook rate _____ % X _____ = \$ _____

- (e) Enter the greater of (b) or (d) \$ _____

- (f) TOTAL ELIGIBLE INCOME (Line (e) + (c)) \$ _____

13. The amount entered in 12(f):

(a) _____ Qualifies the applicant(s) as a Lower Income Tenant(s).

(b) _____ Does not qualify the applicant(s) as Lower Income Tenant(s).

14. Number of apartment unit assigned: _____

Bedroom size: _____ Rent: \$ _____

Tenant-paid Utilities:

Water _____ Gas _____ Electric _____

Trash _____ Other (list type) _____

15. Was this apartment unit last occupied for a period of 31 consecutive days by persons whose aggregate anticipated annual income as certified in the above manner upon their initial occupancy of the apartment unit qualified them as Lower Income Tenants?

_____ Yes _____ No

16. Method used to verify applicant(s) income:

_____ Employer income verification

_____ Social Security Administration verification

_____ Department of Social Services verification

_____ Copies of tax returns

_____ Other (_____)

17. Method used to verify responses, if any, in paragraph 3 of this Income Certification:

_____ Copies of Tax Returns

_____ Evidence of participation in an enumerated program

18. BORROWER'S STATEMENT: Based on the representations herein and upon the proofs and documentation submitted pursuant to paragraph 8 hereof, the family or individual(s) named in paragraph 2 of this Income Certification is/are eligible under the provisions of the Regulatory Agreement and Declaration of Restrictive Covenants to live in a unit in the Project.

Date _____

Signature of Authorized Borrower Representative:

By _____

Name _____

Title _____

EXECUTION OF ITEMS 19 AND 20

_____ IS _____ IS NOT NECESSARY.

Initials: _____.

19. If this Income Certification was executed by me/us more than five days prior to my/our occupancy of the unit, I/we hereby update and recertify the accuracy of the information herein provided as of _____, 20____ and state:

_____ (a) No additional information is required to be provided to make this Income Certification true and correct on the date of this certification.

_____ (b) The following information is provided to update the information previously provided in the Income Certification:

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

- (a) _____ Date: _____
- (b) _____ Date: _____
- (c) _____ Date: _____
- (d) _____ Date: _____
- (e) _____ Date: _____
- (f) _____ Date: _____

20. **BORROWER'S STATEMENT:** The family or individual(s) named in paragraph 2 of this Income Certification have, pursuant to paragraph 19 hereof, updated and recertified the information heretofore provided as specifically set forth in paragraph 19 hereof.

Date _____

Signature of Authorized Borrower
Representative

By _____
Name _____
Title _____

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

INCOME VERIFICATION
(for employed persons)

The undersigned employee has applied for a rental unit located in a project financed by the issuance of a bond by the City of Los Angeles for persons of low or moderate income. Every income statement of a prospective tenant must be stringently verified. Please indicate below the employee's current annual income from wages, overtime, bonuses, commissions or any other form of compensation received on a regular basis.

Annual Wages _____

Overtime _____

Bonuses _____

Commissions _____

Total Current Income _____

I hereby certify that the statements above are true and complete to the best of my knowledge.

Date

By _____
Name _____
Title _____

I hereby grant you permission to disclose my income to _____,
in order that they may determine my income eligibility for rental of an apartment located in their
project which has been financed by the issuance of a bond by the City of Los Angeles.

Date _____

Signature _____

Please send form to: _____

[Income verification signature page]

INCOME VERIFICATION
(for self-employed persons)

I hereby attach copies of my individual federal and state (if applicable) income tax returns for the immediately preceding calendar year and certify that the information shown in such income tax returns is true and complete to the best of my knowledge.

Date _____

Signature _____

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF ANNUAL TENANT INCOME RECERTIFICATION

**CITY OF LOS ANGELES
ANNUAL TENANT INCOME RECERTIFICATION**

Project name _____

Apartment # _____ Date of Original Certification _____

Resident name _____

TO THE RESIDENT:

This form is a continuation of the City of Los Angeles (the "Issuer") Affordable Housing Program (the "Program") which was previously discussed with you. In order to keep you on the qualifying list, you will need to update the following information each year when you renew your lease. The Borrower is required by the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and the Issuer to maintain this information in order to maintain the Program.

Household Composition:

- 1) Please list all of those individuals residing in your apartment.
- 2) Please list the anticipated annual income of all occupants of your household who are 18 years of age or older (if housemaker, or unemployed, etc.—please list as such).
- 3) If college or technical school student, please list if full-time or part-time student.

	NAME	SS#	AGE	ANTICIPATED ANNUAL INCOME*	OCCUPATION/STUDENT
1)					
2)					
3)					
4)					
5)					
6)					
7)					

*SEE INCOME DEFINITION ATTACHED TO THIS FORM.

DO YOU OWN OR HAVE YOU ACQUIRED OR HAVE YOU DISPOSED OF ANY ASSETS OVER \$5,000.00 IN THE PAST YEAR? _____

If so, please describe and list amount and annual income expected to be derived from such assets. _____

If all persons residing in your apartment are full-time students, please indicate for each such person whether they are: (1) a single parent living with his/her children; (2) a student receiving assistance under Title IV of the Social Security Act (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families); (3) a student enrolled in a job-training program receiving assistance under the Job Training Partnership Act or under other similar federal, state or local laws; (4) a student who was previously under the care and placement responsibility of a foster care program (under part B or E of Title IV of the Social Security Act); or (5) a student who is married and files a joint return. Single parents described in (1) above may not be dependents of another individual and their children may not be dependents of another individual other than their parents.

Please have all occupants over the age of 18 sign this certification.

I/we acknowledge that I/we have been advised that the making of any misrepresentation or misstatement in this declaration will constitute a material breach of my/our agreement with the Borrower to lease the unit and will entitle the Borrower to prevent or terminate my/our occupancy of the unit by institution of an action for ejection or other appropriate proceedings.

I/we declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

SIGNATURES:

DATE:

- 1) _____
- 2) _____
- 3) _____
- 4) _____

MANAGER'S SIGNATURE:

DEFINITION OF INCOME

The full amount, before any payroll deductions, of wages, salaries, overtime, commissions, fees, tips, and bonuses; net income from the operation of a business or profession or from the rental of real or personal property (without deducting expenditures for business expansion or amortization of capital indebtedness or any allowance for depreciation of capital assets); interest and dividends (including income from assets excluded below); the full amount of periodic payments from social security, annuities, insurance policies, retirement funds, pensions, disability or death benefits and other similar types of periodic payments including any lump sum payment for the delayed start of a periodic payment; payments in lieu of earnings, such as unemployment and disability compensation, workers' compensation and severance pay; all public assistance income; periodic and determinable allowances such as alimony and child support payments, and regular contributions or gifts received from persons not residing in the dwelling; all regular and special pay and allowances of members of the Armed Forces (whether or not living in the dwelling) who are the head of the family or spouse; and any earned income tax credit to the extent that it exceeds income tax liability;

but excluding:

income from employment of children (including foster children) under the age of 18 years; payments received for the care of foster children or foster adults (usually individuals with disabilities, unrelated to the tenant family, who are unable to live alone); lump sum additions to family assets, such as inheritances, insurance payments (including payments under health and accident insurance and workers' compensation), capital gains and settlement for personal or property losses; amounts which are specifically for reimbursement of medical

expenses; amounts of educational scholarships paid directly to the student or the educational institution, and amounts paid to a veteran for use in meeting the costs of tuition, fees, books and equipment, but in either case only to the extent used for such purposes; special pay to a serviceman head of a family who is away from home and exposed to hostile fire; amounts received under training programs funded by HUD; amounts received under Plan to Attain Self-Sufficiency; amounts for out-of-pocket expenditures incurred in connection with other public assistance programs; resident service stipend (not in excess of \$200 per month); amounts from state or local employment training programs; temporary, nonrecurring or sporadic income (including gifts); reparation payments paid by a foreign government to persons who were persecuted during the Nazi era; earnings in excess of \$480 for each full-time student 18 years old or older (excluding head of family and spouse); adoption assistance payments in excess of \$480 per adopted child; deferred periodic payments of supplemental social security income and benefits received in a lump sum; refunds or rebates of property taxes paid on the unit; payments from state agency to allow developmentally disabled family member to stay home; relocation payments under Title II of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970; foster child care payments; the value of coupon allotments for the purchase of food pursuant to the Food Stamp Act of 1964 which is in excess of the amount actually charges for the allotments; and payments to volunteers under the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973.

EXHIBIT E

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CDLAC PROGRAM COMPLIANCE

Project Name: HCHC Recap I Apartments

Name of Bond Issuer: City of Los Angeles

CDLAC Application No.: 15-415

Pursuant to Section 13 of Resolution No. 15- 112 (the “Resolution”), adopted by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (the “Committee”) on September 16, 2015, I, _____, an Officer of the Project Sponsor, hereby certify under penalty of perjury that, as of the date of this Certification, the above-mentioned Project is in compliance with all of the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution.

I further certify that I have read and understand the Resolution, which specifies that once the Bond is issued, the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution Exhibit A shall be enforceable by the Committee through an action for specific performance, negative points, withholding future allocations or any other available remedy.

Please check or write N/A to the items listed below:

_____ The project is currently in the Construction or Rehabilitation phase.

_____ The project has incorporated the minimum specification into the project design for all new construction and rehabilitation projects as evidenced by the attached third party certification (HERS Rater, Green Point Rater or US Green Building Council). For project under construction or rehabilitation, the information is due following receipt of the verification but in no event shall the documentation be submitted more than two years after the issuance of bonds.

_____ For projects that received points for exceeding the minimum requirements please attach the appropriate California Energy Commission compliance form for the project which shows the necessary percentage improvement better than the appropriate standards. The compliance form must be signed by a California Association of Building Consultants, Certified Energy Plans Examiner or HERS Rater as applicable.

Signature of Officer

Date

Printed Name of Officer

Title of Officer

Phone Number

EXHIBIT F

[RESERVED]

EXHIBIT G
CDLAC RESOLUTION

EXHIBIT H

FORM OF SLAVERY DISCLOSURE ORDINANCE CERTIFICATE

EXHIBIT I

ADA COVENANTS

I. The following terms shall have the following definition:

“*Accessibility Requirements*” refers to the accessibility requirements that must be followed in the design, construction or alteration of the Project or an individual housing unit of the Project (including common use elements), based on all the applicable laws and regulations, including: (1) Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (“ADA”), 42 U.S.C. §12101, et seq. and the implementing standards (“2010 ADA Standards”) at 28 C.F.R. pt. 35 and the 2004 ADA Accessibility Guidelines (“ADAAG”), (2) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (“Section 504”), 29 U.S.C. §794, the implementing regulations at 24 C.F.R. Part 8, as well as the requirements of UFAS, (3) the Fair Housing Act (“FHA”), 42 U.S.C. §§3601-3620; 24 C.F.R. Parts 100, 103, and 104, and its implementing regulations, and the California Building Codes.

“*Accessible*” means when used with respect to a Housing Unit or Housing Development, full compliance with the Accessibility Requirements.

“*Accessible Housing Development*” means a Housing Development that is Accessible, including Accessible public and common use areas.

“*Accessible Housing Units*” means collectively Housing Units that are on an Accessible Route, are Accessible, and are located in an Accessible Housing Development. The term Accessible Units refers collectively to Housing Units with Mobility Features and Housing Units with Hearing/Vision Features.

“*Housing Development*” means the whole of one or more residential structures and appurtenant structures in the Project, including common walkways and parking lots that were or are designed, constructed, altered, rehabilitated, operated, administered or financed in whole or in part in connection with the issuance of the Bond.

“*Housing Unit*” means a single unit of residence in the Housing Development that provides spaces for living, bathing, and sleeping.

“*Housing Unit with Hearing/Vision Features*” means a Housing Unit that complies with 24 C.F.R. §8.22 and the applicable UFAS or 2010 ADA Standards.

“*Housing Unit with Mobility Features*” means a Housing Unit that complies with 24 C.F.R. §8.22 and the applicable UFAS or 2010 ADA Standards.

“*UFAS*” means the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards for the design, construction or alteration of buildings and facilities to ensure that they are readily accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities, 24 C.F.R §40, Appendix A.

II. Additional ADA requirements of the Issuer:

A. Accessible Housing Units. The Housing Development shall be constructed in accordance with HUD's Alternative Accessibility Standard set forth in HUD's notice at 79 Fed. Reg. 29,671 (May 23, 2014) to ensure accessibility for persons with disabilities. The following types of Accessible Housing Units shall be prioritized for persons with disabilities who have a disability-related need for the accessibility features of the unit.

(a) At least ten percent (10%) of the total Housing Units in each Housing Development shall be constructed or rehabilitated and maintained by the Borrower as Housing Units with Mobility Features.

(b) At least four percent (4%) of the total Housing Units in each Housing Development shall be constructed or rehabilitated and maintained by the Borrower as Housing Units with Hearing/Vision Features.

(c) In determining the number of units any fractions of units shall be rounded up to the next whole number.

(d) The Accessible Housing Units shall, to the maximum extent feasible, be geographically distributed and dispersed in terms of location within the Housing Development, and shall be provided in a range of unit sizes and types.

(e) Within fifteen (15) working days of the temporary Certificate of Occupancy being issued, Borrower shall provide the City with a list of all Accessible Housing Units, specifying the unit number, bedroom size and type of impairment, i.e. mobility or hearing/vision.

(f) Following reasonable notice to Borrower, Borrower shall allow the City to conduct periodic onsite inspections of the Housing Developments in order to verify compliance with the Accessibility Standards.

B. Occupancy of Accessible Units. The Borrower and its property management agent shall take reasonable steps to ensure the utilization of the Accessible Housing Units by eligible individuals having a disability-related need requiring the mobility and vision/hearing features of the particular unit. To that end, any vacant, Accessible Unit will first be offered to a current occupant of the Housing Development who has requested and needs the features of an Accessible Unit; second, Borrower will offer the unit to a current occupant of the Housing Development under common control who has requested and needs the features of an Accessible Unit; third, Borrower will offer the unit to an eligible qualified applicant on the waiting list who needs the features of an Accessible Unit; and fourth, Borrower will make reasonable efforts to advertise the unit to qualified individuals who need the accessible features, including listing it as available to individuals who need the accessible features at <http://www.housingLACity.org>.

C. Rental Policies. The Borrower shall develop rental policies that meet the requirements of the ADA, Fair Housing Laws and other federal and state regulations as applicable, and housing management policies of the City. Rental applications will include a section to be filled out by applicants requesting an accommodation stating the reasons why the

applicant needs the accessible features of a unit or other accommodations. Applicants will not be required to disclose a disability under any circumstances unless requesting accommodation. Applicants will not be required to provide a request for reasonable accommodation in writing. If the applicant's disability and the need for the requested accommodation is obvious or readily apparent then the provider may not request additional information about the requester's disability or the disability-related need for the accommodation. If the requester's disability is known or readily apparent to the provider, but the need for the accommodation is not readily apparent or known, the provider may request only information that is necessary to evaluate the disability-related need for the accommodation. Outreach efforts to the disability community shall include, but are not limited to, notices and other communications describing the availability of such units, specific information regarding the features of accessible units, eligibility criteria, and application procedures.

Section 31. Americans with Disabilities Act. The Borrower hereby certifies that it and any contractor and subcontractor will comply with the Accessibility Requirements (as defined in Exhibit I). The Borrower and any contractor and subcontractor will provide reasonable accommodations to allow qualified individuals with disabilities to have access to and to participate in its programs, services, and activities in accordance with the applicable provisions of the ADA, the ADAAG, Section 504, the UFAS, the FHA and all subsequent amendments. The Borrower and any contractor and subcontractor will not discriminate against persons with disabilities or against persons due to their relationship to or association with a person with a disability. Any contract and subcontract entered into by the Borrower, relating to this Regulatory Agreement and the Project, to the extent allowed hereunder, shall be subject to the provisions of this paragraph. The Borrower hereby agrees to observe all of the covenants contained in Exhibit I to this Regulatory Agreement as contained herein.